

AVL/SE/2025-26 May 6, 2025

To The Corporate Relations Department **BSE Limited** Floor 25, P J Towers, Dalal Street, Mumbai – 400 001, India.

Exchange Plaza, Bandra-Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai – 400 051, India.

To

**Symbol: AVANTEL** 

The Listing Department

**National Stock Exchange of India Limited** 

Dear Sir/Madam.

Scrip Code: 532406

Sub: Letter of Offer in connection with the Proposed Rights Issue of the Fully Paid-up Equity Shares of Avantel Limited ("the Company").

This is in continuation to our earlier announcement dated April 26, 2025, May 01, 2025 and May 05, 2025, wherein the Company has proposed a Rights Issue of upto 2,02,26,100 Equity Shares of face value of Rs. 2/each of the Company at an issue price of Rs. 40/- per Rights Equity Shares aggregating up to Rs. 8090.44 Lakhs on rights basis to the eligible shareholders of the Company in the ratio of 10 Rights Equity Share for every 121 Fully Paid-up Equity Shares held by the Eligible Equity shareholders as on the record date i.e. Wednesday, May 07, 2025, the copy of the Letter of Offer in terms of Regulation 71(2) of SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 is enclosed herewith.

Kindly acknowledge and take the above in your records.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully,

For Avantel Limited

D Rajasekhara Reddy **Company Secretary & Compliance Officer** 

**Registered Office** 

Plot No. 47/P, APIIC Industrial Park Gambheeram (V), Anandapuram (M) Visakhapatnam - 531163 A.P.

Tel: +91-891-2850000 Fax: +91-891-2850004 **Corporate Office** 

Plot No. 68 & 69,4th Floor, Jubilee Heights Survey No's. 66 & 67, Jubilee Enclave Madhapur, Hyderabad - 500 081. Telangana

Tel: +91-40-6630 5000 Fax: +91-40-6630 5004 CIN - L72200AP1990PLC011334

www.avantel.in Info@avantel.in



#### AVANTEL LIMITED

Our Company was originally incorporated in the name and style of "Dialog Communications Private Limited" as a private limited company under the Companies Act, 1956 pursuant to a Certificate of Incorporation granted by the Registrar of Companies, Andhra Pradesh (RoC) (presently Registrar of Companies, Telangana) at Hyderabad on May 30, 1990. The name of our Company was changed to 'Avantel Communications Private Limited' and a fresh certificate of incorporation consequent upon change of name was issued by the Registrar of Companies, Andhra Pradesh (presently Registrar of Companies, Telangana), on 11th August, 1993. Subsequently, our Company was converted into a Public Limited Company and a fresh certificate of incorporation in this regard is obtained from Registrar of Companies, Andhra Pradesh (RoC) (presently known Registrar of Companies of Telangana) with effect from 20th December, 1994. Subsequently, the name of our Company has been changed to Avantel Softech Limited on December 24, 1998 and has been once again changed to Avantel Limited on 25th September, 2008. The Registered Office was shifted from the Hyderabad to Vishakhapatnam on September 5, 2013. For details of changes in Name of our Company and our Registered Office of our Company, please see "General Information" on page 44 of this Letter of Officr.

Registered Office: Sy. No.141, Plot No. 47/P, APIIC Industrial Park, Gambheeram (V), Anandapuram (M), Visakhapatnam – 531163, Andhra Pradesh, India.

Tel: 91 891 2850000 Fax: +91 891 2850004

Corporate Office: Sy No.66 & 67, Plot No. 68 & 69, 4th Floor, Jubilee Heights, Jubilee Enclave, Madhapur, Hyderabad – 500081, Telangana State, India. Tel: +91 40 6630 5000; Fax: +91 40 6630 5004

Contact Person: Mr. D. Rajasekhar Reddy, Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

Email: compliance@avantel.in Website: https://www.avantel.in/ Corporate Identity Number: L72200AP1990PLC011334

OUR PROMOTERS & PROMOTER GROUP:ABBURI VIDYASAGAR, ABBURI SARADA, ABBURI SIDDHARTHA SAGAR, ABBURI SAILAJA,
ABBURI VENKATESWARA RAO AND LAKSHMEE FOUNDATION

#### FOR PRIVATE CIRCULATION TO THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS OF OUR "COMPANY" ONLY

Issue of up to 20226100 fully paid-up equity shares of face value of ₹ 2/- each of our company (the "rights equity shares") for cash at a price of ₹40 per rights equity share (including a premium of ₹38 per rights equity share) aggregating up to ₹ 8090.44 lakhs\* on a rights basis to the eligible equity shareholders of our company in the ratio of 10 rights equity shares for every 121 fully paid-up equity shares held by the eligible equity shareholders on the record date, that is on May 07, 2025 (the "issue"). For further details, see "Offering Information" on page 72 of this Letter of Offer. \*Assuming full subscription

PAYMENT SCHEDULE FOR THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES			
AMOUNT PAYABLE PER RIGHTS EQUITY SHARE*	Face Value (₹)	Premium (₹)	Total (₹)
On Application	2.00	38.00	40.00
Total (₹)	2.00	38.00	40.00

\* For further details on Payment Schedule, see "Offering Information" on page 72 of this Letter of Offer.

#### WILFUL DEFAULTERS OR FRAUDULENT BORROWERS

Neither our Company nor our Promoters or any of our Directors have been or are identified as Wilful Defaulters or Fraudulent Borrowers.

#### GENERAL RISKS

Investment in equity and equity related securities involve a degree of risk and investors should not invest any funds in the Issue unless they can afford to take the risk of losing their investment. Investors are advised to read the carefully before taking an investment decision in the Issue. For taking an investment decision, investors must rely on their own examination of our Company and the Issue, including the risks involved. The securities being offered in the Issue have not been recommended or approved by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (the "SEBI") nor does SEBI guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of this Letter of Offer. Specific attention of investors is invited to the statement of "Risk Factors" on page 23 of this Letter of Offer.

#### OUR COMPANY'S ABSOLUTE RESPONSIBILITY

Our Company, having made all reasonable inquiries, accepts responsibility for and confirms that this Letter of Offer contains all information with regard to our Company and the Issue, which is material in the context of the Issue, that the information contained in this Letter of Offer is true and correct in all material aspects and is not misleading in any material respect, that the opinions and intentions expressed herein are honestly held and that there are no other facts, the omission of which makes this Letter of Offer as a whole or any such information or the expression of any such opinions or intentions misleading in any material respect.

#### LISTING

The existing Equity Shares are listed on BSE Limited ("BSE") and National Stock Exchanges of India Limited ("NSE") (the "Stock Exchanges"). Our Company has received the "in-principle" approvals from BSE and NSE for listing the Rights Equity Shares to be allotted pursuant to the Issue through its letter dated April 30, 2025 and April 30, 2025, respectively. Our Company will also make applications to the Stock Exchanges to obtain trading approvals for the Rights Entitlements as required under the SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020, and SEBI/HO/CFD/SSEP/CIR/P/2022/66 dated May 19, 2022. For the purposes of this Issue, the Designated Stock Exchange is BSE.

#### REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE



#### Bigshare Services Private Limited

S6-2, 6th Flr, Pinnacle Business Park, Next to Ahura Centre, Mahakali Caves Road, Andheri (East) Mumbai - 400093

Tel No: +91 22 62638200; Email: rightsissue@bigshareonline.com; Website: www.bigshareonline.com

Contact Person: Jibu John; Investor Grievance Email: Investor@bigshareonline.com; SEBI Registration Number: INR000001385;

CIN: U99999MH1 994PTC076534

ISSUE PROGRAMME	
LAST DATE FOR CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS	08.05.2025
ISSUE OPENS ON	15.05.2025
LAST DATE FOR ON MARKET RENUNCIATION*	23.05.2025
ISSUE CLOSES ON**	28.05.2025
BASIS OF ALLOTMENT (ON OR ABOUT)	29.05.2025
ALLOTMENT OF SHARES (ON OR ABOUT)	29.05.2025
CREDIT OF EQUITY SHARES (ON OR ABOUT)	02.06.2025
LISTING OF SHARES (ON OR ABOUT)	02.06.2025

<sup>\*</sup>Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat accounts of the Renouncees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.

<sup>\*\*</sup>Our Board or the Securities Issue Committee will have the right to extend the Issue Period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.

	Letter of Offer May 05, 2025 For Eligible Equity Shareholders only
(This page has intentionally been left blank)	
	2

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION.	I: GENERAL	
A.	DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS	
В.	PRESENTATION OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION AND OTHER INFORMATION	16
C.	FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS	18
SECTION	II: SUMMARY OF LETTER OF OFFER	19
SECTION	III: RISK FACTORS	23
SECTION	IV: CONFIRMATIONS	
A.	COMPLIANCE WITH THE SEBI LODR REGULATIONS, 2015	
В.	REDRESSAL OF INVESTOR COMPLAINTS	41
C.	IMPACT OF SEBI PROCEEDINGS	42
D.	SUSPENSION OF TRADING IN EQUITY SHARES OF THE COMPANY ON ACCOUNT OF	
DISC	CIPLINARY REASONS	43
SEC'	ΓΙΟΝ V: INTRODUCTION	44
A.	GENERAL INFORMATION	44
В.	CAPITAL STRUCTURE	46
SECTION	VI: PARTICULARS OF THE ISSUE	48
A.	OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE	48
B.	STATEMENT OF TAX BENEFITS FOR ISSUER AND ITS SHAREHOLDERS AND ITS MATERIAL	г
D.	STATEMENT OF TAX BENEFITS FOR ISSUER AND ITS SHAREHOLDERS AND ITS MATERIAL	L
ъ.	STATEMENT OF TAX BENEFITS FOR ISSUER AND ITS SHAREHOLDERS AND ITS MATERIAL SIDARIES	
SUB	SIDARIES	
SUB SECTION		58
SUB SECTION ORG	SIDARIESVII: MANAGEMENT (BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT) AND	58
SUB SECTION ORG SECTION SECTION	SIDARIES	60 64 65
SUB SECTION ORG SECTION SECTION	SIDARIES VII: MANAGEMENT (BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT) AND ANISATIONAL STRUCTURE VIII: FINANCIAL INFORMATION	60 64 65
SUB SECTION ORG SECTION SECTION SECTION SECTION	SIDARIES	58 60 64 65 66
SUB SECTION ORG SECTION SECTION SECTION SECTION SECTION SECTION	SIDARIES  VII: MANAGEMENT (BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT) AND  ANISATIONAL STRUCTURE  VIII: FINANCIAL INFORMATION  IX: RATIONALE FOR THE ISSUE PRICE  X: GOVERNMENT APPROVALS OR LICENSING ARRANGEMENTS  XI: OTHER REGULATORY AND STATUTORY DISCLOSURES  XII: MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS	58 60 65 65 66 67
SUB SECTION SECTION SECTION SECTION SECTION SECTION SECTION SECTION	SIDARIES  VII: MANAGEMENT (BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT) AND  ANISATIONAL STRUCTURE  VIII: FINANCIAL INFORMATION  IX: RATIONALE FOR THE ISSUE PRICE  X: GOVERNMENT APPROVALS OR LICENSING ARRANGEMENTS  XI: OTHER REGULATORY AND STATUTORY DISCLOSURES  XII: MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS  XIII: OFFERING INFORMATION	58 60 65 65 67 71
SUB SECTION ORG SECTION SECTION SECTION SECTION SECTION SECTION SECTION SECTION	SIDARIES	58 60 64 65 66 67 71 72
SUB SECTION ORG SECTION SECTION SECTION SECTION SECTION SECTION SECTION SECTION SECTION	SIDARIES  VII: MANAGEMENT (BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT) AND  ANISATIONAL STRUCTURE  VIII: FINANCIAL INFORMATION  IX: RATIONALE FOR THE ISSUE PRICE  X: GOVERNMENT APPROVALS OR LICENSING ARRANGEMENTS  XI: OTHER REGULATORY AND STATUTORY DISCLOSURES  XII: MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS  XIII: OFFERING INFORMATION  XIV: UNDERTAKINGS BY OUR COMPANY  XV: UTILISATION OF ISSUE PROCEEDS	58 60 64 65 66 71 72 98 99
SUB SECTION ORG SECTION	SIDARIES	586065666771729899100
SUB SECTION ORG SECTION	SIDARIES  VII: MANAGEMENT (BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT) AND  ANISATIONAL STRUCTURE  VIII: FINANCIAL INFORMATION  IX: RATIONALE FOR THE ISSUE PRICE  X: GOVERNMENT APPROVALS OR LICENSING ARRANGEMENTS  XI: OTHER REGULATORY AND STATUTORY DISCLOSURES  XII: MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS  XIII: OFFERING INFORMATION  XIV: UNDERTAKINGS BY OUR COMPANY  XV: UTILISATION OF ISSUE PROCEEDS  XVI: RESTRICTIONS ON FOREIGN OWNERSHIP OF INDIAN SECURITIES	586064656671729899100101
SUB SECTION ORG SECTION	SIDARIES  VII: MANAGEMENT (BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT) AND  ANISATIONAL STRUCTURE  VIII: FINANCIAL INFORMATION  IX: RATIONALE FOR THE ISSUE PRICE  X: GOVERNMENT APPROVALS OR LICENSING ARRANGEMENTS  XI: OTHER REGULATORY AND STATUTORY DISCLOSURES  XII: MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS  XIII: OFFERING INFORMATION  XIV: UNDERTAKINGS BY OUR COMPANY  XV: UTILISATION OF ISSUE PROCEEDS  XVI: RESTRICTIONS ON FOREIGN OWNERSHIP OF INDIAN SECURITIES  XVII: RESTRICTIONS ON PURCHASES AND RESALES  XVIII: STATUTORY AND OTHER INFORMATION	586064656671729899100101109
SUB SECTION ORG SECTION	SIDARIES  VII: MANAGEMENT (BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT) AND  ANISATIONAL STRUCTURE  VIII: FINANCIAL INFORMATION  IX: RATIONALE FOR THE ISSUE PRICE  X: GOVERNMENT APPROVALS OR LICENSING ARRANGEMENTS  XI: OTHER REGULATORY AND STATUTORY DISCLOSURES  XII: MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS  XIII: OFFERING INFORMATION  XIV: UNDERTAKINGS BY OUR COMPANY  XV: UTILISATION OF ISSUE PROCEEDS  XVI: RESTRICTIONS ON FOREIGN OWNERSHIP OF INDIAN SECURITIES	586064656671729899100101109110

#### **SECTION I: GENERAL**

#### A. DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

This Letter of Offer uses certain definitions and abbreviations which, unless the context otherwise indicates or implies or unless otherwise specified, shall have the meaning as provided below. References to any legislation, act, regulation, rule, guideline, policy, circular, notification or clarification will be deemed to include all amendments, supplements, reenactments and modifications thereto from time to time, and any reference to a statutory provision shall include any subordinate legislation made from time to time thereunder. The words and expressions used but not defined in this Letter of Offer will have the same meaning as assigned to such terms under the Companies Act, the SEBI Act, the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SCRA, the Depositories Act and the rules and regulations made thereunder, as applicable.

The following list of capitalised terms used in this Letter of Offer is intended for the convenience of the reader/prospective investor only and is not exhaustive.

Terms used in "Summary of Letter of Offer", "Financial Information", "Statement of Special Tax Benefits", and "Offering Information" on pages 19, 64, 58 and 72 respectively of this Letter of Offer, shall, unless indicated otherwise, have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the respective sections.

#### **General Terms**

Term	Description
"Company", "Our Company", "the Company", or "Avantel"	Avantel Limited incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 and having its registered office at Sy. No.141, Plot No. 47/P, APIIC Industrial Park, Gambheeram (V), Anandapuram (M), Visakhapatnam – 531163, Andhra Pradesh, India.
"We", "Our", "Us", or "our Group"	Unless the context otherwise requires, indicates or implies or unless otherwise specified, our Company as at and during the relevant Fiscal

#### **Company Related Terms/Abbreviations**

Term	Description
"Articles of Association" or "Articles"	Articles of Association of our Company, as amended from time to time
Audit Committee	The Audit Committee of our Board
Audited Financial Statements	Collectively, our audited consolidated financial statements comprising of the consolidated balance sheets of our Company and our Subsidiaries as at March 31, 2025 and the related consolidated statement of profit and loss (including other comprehensive income), consolidated cash flow statements and the consolidated statements of changes in equity, including summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information to the respective consolidated financial statements, for the financial year ended March 31, 2025, including comparative audited consolidated financial statements comprising of the consolidated balance sheets of our Company and our Subsidiaries as at March 31, 2024 and the related consolidated statement of profit and loss (including other comprehensive income), consolidated cash flow statements and the consolidated statements of changes in equity, including summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information to the respective consolidated financial statements, for the financial year ended March 31, 2024, prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Indian Accounting Standards ("IndAS") specified under Section 133 of the Companies Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended.
"Auditors" or "Statutory Auditors"	The Statutory Auditors of our Company, namely M/s. Grandhy & Co.,
	Chartered Accountants
"Board of Directors", or "Board" or	The Board of Directors of our Company or any duly constituted committee
"our Board"	thereof.
Chief Financial Officer	The Chief Financial Officer of our Company is Mrs. Abburi Sarada.

Term	Description
Rights Issue Committee	The Rights Issue committee, being the sub-committee of our Board of Directors, being appointed in the meeting of the Board of Directors of the Company held on April 26, 2025, and currently consisting of Mr. Myneni Narayana Rao, Mr. Vyasabhattu Ramachander, Mr. Abburi Siddhartha Sagar.
Director(s)	The Director(s) on our Board, as disclosed in "Management (Board of Directors and Senior Management) and Organisational Structure" on page 60 of this Letter of Offer.
Executive Director(s)	Executive Director(s) of our Company are: 1. Dr. Abburi Vidyasagar-Managing Director; 2. Mr. Abburi Siddhartha Sagar-Whole Time Director; and 3. Mrs. Abburi Sarada-Whole Time Director.
Equity Shares	Equity shares of face value of ₹2 each of our Company
Group Companies	Group companies of our Company as determined in terms of Regulation 2(1)(t) of SEBI ICDR Regulations
Independent Directors	An Independent Director appointed as per the Companies Act, 2013 and the SEBI LODR Regulations. For details of the Independent Directors, see "Management (Board of Directors and Senior Management) and Organisational Structure" on page 60 of this Letter of Offer.
"Key Managerial Personnel" or "KMP"	Key Managerial Personnel of our Company in terms of Regulation 2(1)(bb) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, as disclosed in "Management (Board of Directors and Senior Management) and Organisational Structure" on page 60 of this Letter of Offer
Managing Director	Managing Director of our Company, being Dr. Abburi Vidyasagar.
Memorandum of Association	Memorandum of Association of our Company, as amended from time to time
Non-Executive Director(s)	A Director, not being an Executive Director of our Company.
Promoter Group	Unless the context requires otherwise, the promoter group of our Company as determined in accordance with Regulation 2(1)(pp) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. For further details, see "Capital Structure" on page 46 of this Letter of Offer.
Promoters	The Promoters of our Company, being Dr. Vidyasagar Abburi, Mrs. Sarada Abburi, Mr. Abburi Siddhartha Sagar, Mrs. Sailaja Abburi and Mr. Venkateswara Rao Abburi
Promoter Group	M/s. Lakshmee Foundation
Registered Office	Registered Office of our Company is situated at Sy. No.141, Plot No. 47/P, APIIC Industrial Park, Gambheeram (V), Anandapuram (M), Visakhapatnam – 531163, Andhra Pradesh, India. For details of changes in registered office of our Company, see "General Information" on page 44 of this Letter of Offer.
"Shareholders" or "Equity Shareholders"	The holders of the Equity Shares from time to time
Subsidiaries / Wholly Owned Subsidiary	Imeds Global Private Limited.

#### **Issue Related Terms**

Term	Description
"Abridged Letter of Offer" or	The Abridged Letter of Offer to be sent to the Eligible Equity Shareholders of
"ALOF"	our Company with respect to the Issue in accordance with the provisions of the
	SEBI ICDR Regulations and the Companies Act, 2013
Additional Rights Equity Shares	The Rights Equity Shares applied or allotted under this Issue in addition to the
	Rights Entitlement
"Allotment" or "Allot" or "Allotted"	Allotment of Rights Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue
Allotment Accounts	The accounts opened with the Banker(s) to the Issue, into which the Application
	Money lying credit to the escrow account and amounts blocked by Application
	Supported by Blocked Amount in the ASBA Account, with respect to successful
	Applicants will be transferred on the Transfer Date in accordance with Section
	40(3) of the Companies Act

Term	Description
Allotment Account Bank(s)	Banks which are clearing members and registered with SEBI as bankers to an
.,	issue and with whom the Allotment Accounts will be opened, in this case being,
	Axis Bank Limited.
Allotment Advice	The note or advice or intimation of Allotment sent to each successful Applicant
	who has been or is to be Allotted the Rights Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue
Allotment Date	Date on which the Allotment is made pursuant to the Issue
Allottee(s)	Person(s) to whom the Rights Equity Shares are Allotted pursuant to the Issue
"Applicant(s)" or "Investor(s)"	Eligible Equity Shareholder(s) and/or Renouncee(s) who are entitled to make an
rippineum(s) or investor(s)	application for the Rights Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue in terms of the
	Letter of Offer
Application	Application made through submission of the Application Form or plain paper
присанон	Application to the Designated Branch(es) of the SCSBs or online/ electronic
	application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSBs)
	under the ASBA process, to subscribe to the Rights Equity Shares at the Issue
	Price
Application Forms	
Application Form	Unless the context otherwise requires, an application form used by an Applicant
A 1: 4: M	to make an application for the Allotment of Rights Equity Shares in this Issue
Application Money	Aggregate amount payable at the time of Application, <i>i.e.</i> , ₹ 40 per Rights Equity
	Share in respect of the Rights Equity Shares applied for in this Issue
"Application Supported by Blocked	Application (whether physical or electronic) used by Applicant(s) to make an
Amount" or "ASBA"	application authorising the SCSB to block the Application Money in a specified
	bank account maintained with the SCSB
ASBA Account	An account maintained with SCSBs and as specified in the Application Form or
	plain paper Application, as the case may be, by the Applicant for blocking the
	amount mentioned in the Application Form or in the plain paper Application
ASBA Circulars	Collectively, SEBI circular bearing reference number
	SEBI/CFD/DIL/ASBA/1/2009/30/12 dated December 30, 2009, SEBI circular
	bearing reference number CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2011 dated April 29, 2011 and the
	SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13
	dated January 22, 2020 and the SEBI ICDR Master Circular (to the extent it
	pertains to the rights issue process) and any other circular issued by SEBI in this
	regard and any subsequent circulars or notifications issued by SEBI in this
	regard.
Banker(s) to the Issue	Collectively, Public Issue Account, and the Monitoring Account, being with Axis
	Bank.
Banker(s) to the Issue Agreement	Agreement dated April 26, 2025, entered into by and among our Company, the
()	Registrar to the Issue and the Banker(s) to the Issue for collection of the
	Application Money from Applicants/Investors, transfer of funds to the Allotment
	Account and where applicable, refunds of the amounts collected from
	Applicants/Investors, on the terms and conditions thereof
Basis of Allotment	The basis on which the Rights Equity Shares will be Allotted to successful
Dusis of Amouncin	Applicants in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange in this Issue, as
	described in "Offering Information" on page 72 of this Letter of Offer.
Controlling Branches / Controlling	Such branches of the SCSBs which coordinate with the Registrar to the Issue
Branches of the SCSBs	and the Stock Exchanges, a list of which is available on SEBI updated from time
Dianelles of the SCSDS	•
	to time, or at such other website(s) as may be prescribed by the SEBI from time
Danie amerika Data II.	to time.
Demographic Details	Details of Investors including the Investor's address, PAN, DP ID, Client ID,
D : 1D	bank account details and occupation, where applicable.
Designated Branch(es)	Such branches of the SCSBs which shall collect the Applications, as the case
	may be, used by the ASBA Investors and a list of which is available on the
	website of SEBI and/or such other website(s) as may be prescribed by the SEBI
	from time to time
Designated Stock Exchange	BSE Limited ("BSE")
Eligible Equity Shareholder(s)	Existing Equity Shareholders as at the Record Date. Please note that the
	investors eligible to participate in the Issue exclude certain overseas
	investers engine to participate in the issue exclude certain overseas

Term	Description
	shareholders. For further details, please see "Notice to Investors" on page 14 of
	this Letter of Offer
Escrow Collection Bank	Bank(s) which are clearing members and registered with SEBI as banker to an issue and with whom the escrow account will be opened, in this case being Axis
	Bank Limited.
FPIs	Foreign Portfolio Investors as defined under the SEBI FPI Regulations
Fraudulent Borrower	Fraudulent Borrower(s) as defined under Regulations 2(1)(lll) of the SEBI ICDR
	Regulations
"Issue" or "Rights Issue"	This issue of up to 20226100 fully paid-up Equity Shares of face value of ₹2/each of our Company for cash at a price of ₹40 (including a premium of ₹38 per Rights Equity Share) aggregating up to ₹8090.44 Lakhs on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders of our Company in the ratio of 10 Rights Equity Share for every 121 fully paid-up Equity Shares held by the Eligible Equity Shareholders on the Record Date.
	On Application, Investors will have to pay ₹ 40 per Rights Equity Share which constitutes 100% of the Issue.
	*Assuming full subscription with respect to Rights Equity Shares
Issue Closing Date	May 28, 2025
Issue Materials	Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and any other material relating to the Issue
Issue Opening Date	May 15, 2025
Issue Period	The period between the Issue Opening Date and the Issue Closing Date, inclusive of both days, during which Applicants/Investors can submit their application, in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations.
Issue Price	₹ 40 per Equity Share
	On Application, investors will have to pay ₹ 40 per Rights Equity Share which constitutes 100% of the Issue Price
Issue Proceeds	The gross proceeds raised through the Issue
Issue Size	The issue of up to 20226100 Rights Equity Shares aggregating to ₹8090.44 Lakhs*
1 44 6000	*Assuming full subscription with respect to Rights Equity Shares
Letter of Offer	The Letter of Offer dated 05.05.2025 to be filed with the Stock Exchanges and SEBI
Listing Agreement	The uniform listing agreements entered into between our Company and the Stock Exchanges in terms of the SEBI LODR Regulations
Multiple Application Forms	Multiple application forms submitted by an Eligible Equity Shareholder/Renouncee in respect of the Rights Entitlement available in their demat account. However supplementary applications in relation to further Equity Shares with/without using additional Rights Entitlements will not be treated as multiple application.
Net Proceeds	Issue Proceeds less the Issue related expenses. For further details, please see "Objects of the Issue" on page 48 of this Letter of Offer
Non-ASBA Investor	Investors other than ASBA Investors who apply in the Issue otherwise than through the ASBA process
Non-Institutional Investors	An Investor other than a Retail Individual Investor or Qualified Institutional Buyer as defined under Regulation 2(1)(jj) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations
Payment Schedule	Payment schedule under which 100% of the Issue Price is payable on Application, i.e. ₹ 40 per Rights Equity Share
Qualified Institutional Buyers or QIBs	Qualified Institutional Buyers as defined under Regulation 2(1)(ss) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations
Record Date	Designated date for the purpose of determining the Equity Shareholders eligible to apply for Rights Equity Shares in the Issue, being May 07, 2025
Registrar Agreement	Agreement dated April 26, 2025 between our Company and the Registrar to the Issue in relation to the responsibilities and obligations of the Registrar to the Issue pertaining to this Issue

Term	Description
Registrar to the Company	KFIN Technologies Limited
Registrar to the Issue / Registrar	Bigshare Services Private Limited
Renouncee(s)	Person(s) who has/have acquired Rights Entitlements from the Eligible Equity
	Shareholders on renunciation
Renunciation Period	The period during which the Investors can renounce or transfer their Rights
	Entitlements which shall commence from the Issue Opening Date. Such period
	shall close on May 23, 2025 in case of On Market Renunciation. Eligible Equity
	Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market
	transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited
	to the demat account of the Renouncee on or prior to the Issue Closing Date
Rights Entitlement(s)	Number of Rights Equity Shares that an Eligible Equity Shareholder is entitled
	to in proportion to the number of Equity Shares held by the Eligible Equity
	Shareholder on the Record Date, in this case being 10 Rights Equity Shares for
Dialeta Fassitas Changa	every 121 Equity Shares held by an Eligible Equity Shareholder
Rights Equity Shares Rights Entitlement Letter	Equity Shares to be Allotted pursuant to this Issue
Rights Entitlement Letter	Letter including details of Rights Entitlements of the Eligible Equity Shareholders. The Rights Entitlements are also accessible on the website of our
	Company
SCSB(s)	Self-certified syndicate banks registered with SEBI, which acts as a banker to
SCSD(3)	the Issue, and which offers the facility of ASBA. A list of all SCSBs is available
	at
	https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes
	&intmId=34
Stock Exchanges	Stock Exchanges where the Equity Shares are presently listed, being, BSE
	Limited (BSE) and National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE)
Transfer Date	The date on which the Application Money held in the escrow account and the
	Application Money blocked in the ASBA Account will be transferred to the
	Allotment Account(s) in respect of successful Applications, upon finalisation of
	the Basis of Allotment, in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange
Wilful Defaulter	Company or person, as the case may be, categorised as a wilful defaulter by any
	bank or financial institution (as defined under the Companies Act, 2013) or
	consortium thereof, in accordance with the guidelines on wilful defaulters issued
W 1: D	by RBI
Working Days	In terms of Regulation 2(1)(mmm) of SEBI ICDR Regulations, working day
	means all days on which commercial banks in Mumbai are open for business.
	Further, in respect of Issue Period, working day means all days, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays, on which commercial banks in Mumbai
	are open for business. Furthermore, the time period between the Issue Closing
	Date and the listing of Equity Shares on the Stock Exchanges, working day
	means all trading days of the Stock Exchanges, excluding Sundays and bank
	holidays, as per circulars issued by SEBI
	nonaujo, ao per enegatio issued oj SEDI

#### **Technical / Industry Related Terms / Abbreviations**

Term	Description
AAAU	Active Array Antenna Unit
AEW&CS	Airborne Early Warning & Control Systems
AESAR	Active Electronically Scanned Array Radar
AATRU	Active Array Transmitter Receiver Unit
ASPJ	Airborne Self Protection Jamming
AMPL missiles	Astra Missile
ARC	Astra-Rafael Comsys Private Limited
AWS	Automatic Weather Stations
BFSR	Battlefield Surveillance Radar
BTP	Built to Print
BTS	Built to Specs

Term	Description		
CAR	Central Acquisition Radar		
CASDIC	Combat Aircraft System Development and Integration Centre		
CDMA	Code Division Multiple Access		
CNC	Contract Negotiation Committee		
CRISIL Report	The report titled "Assessment of Indian Defence Equipment Manufacturing Industriated February 2023 prepared by CRISIL Limited and commissioned by and paid		
CSR	by our Company pursuant to an engagement with our Company  Corporate Social Responsibility		
CSR radar	Costal Surveillance Radar		
DCPP	Development cum production partner		
Defence Offset Policy	The policy requires foreign vendors to plough back at least 30 percent of the contract value in the Indian defence sector to discharge their offset obligation		
DRDO	Defence Research & Development Organisation		
EMC	Electro Magnetic Compatibility		
EMI	Electro Magnetic Interference		
EOU	Export Oriented Unit		
EO	Electro-Optics		
EW	Electronic Warfare		
GaAs	Galium Arsenide		
GaN	Galium Nitride		
GPRS	General Packet Radio Service		
GSAT	Geosynchronous Satellite		
GSaaS	Ground Station as a Service		
GSM	Global System for Mobile		
GSM/Ext	Extended Global System for Mobile		
IC FPGA RTAX Series	Integrated Circuits		
IMD	Indian Meteorological Department		
INSAT MSS Terminals	Indian National Satellite Mobile Satellite Services		
ISRO	Indian Space Research Organization		
KIADB	Karnataka Industrial Areas Development Board		
LCA	Light Combat Aircrafts		
LRTR	Long range Tracking Radar		
LRU	Line Replaceable Unit		
MIC	Microwave Integrated Circuit		
MMIC	Monolithic Microwave Integrated Circuit		
MSS Terminals	Mobile Satellite Services Terminal		
NFTR	Near Field Test Range		
NGRAM	Next Generation Anti-Radiation Missile		
OEM	Original Equipment Manufacturers		
PAS Housing	Power Amplifier Housing		
PATM-II	Phased Array Telemetry-II		
PLDRO	Phase Locked Directional Resonator Oscillator		
PPATR	Pulsed Phased Array Tracking Radar		
PSU	Public Sector Undertaking		
R&D	Research and Development		
RISAT	Radar Imaging Satellite		
RF systems	Radio Frequency System		
RFID	Radio Frequency Identification		
SDR	Software Defined Radio		
SLCM	Submarine Launch Cruise Missile		
SMT	Surface Mount Technology		
SIGNIT	Signal Intelligence		
TCXO	Temperature Compensated Crystal Oscillator		
TRM	Transmit Receive Modules		

Term	Description
UHF	Ultra-High Frequency
VHF	Very High Frequency

#### **Conventional and General Terms / Abbreviations**

Term/Abbreviation	Description/ Full Form			
AIF(s)	Alternative Investment Funds, as defined and registered with SEBI under the			
	SEBI AIF Regulations			
AS or Accounting Standards	Accounting Standards issued by the ICAI			
BSE	BSE Limited			
CAGR	Compounded Annual Growth Rate			
Category I AIF	AIFs who are registered as "Category I Alternative Investment Funds" under			
	the SEBI AIF Regulations			
Category I FPIs	FPIs who are registered as "Category I foreign portfolio investors" under the			
	SEBI FPI Regulations			
Category II AIF	AIFs who are registered as "Category II Alternative Investment Funds" under			
	the SEBI AIF Regulations			
Category II FPIs	FPIs who are registered as "Category II foreign portfolio investors" under the			
	SEBI FPI Regulations			
Category III AIF	AIFs who are registered as "Category III Alternative Investment Funds" under			
	the SEBI AIF Regulations			
CBDT	Central Board of Direct Taxes, Government of India			
CDSL	Central Depository Services (India) Limited			
Central Government	Central Government of India			
CGU	Cash Generating Unit			
CIN	Corporate Identity Number			
Civil Code	Code of Civil Procedure, 1908			
Client ID	The client identification number maintained with one of the Depositories in			
	relation to the demat account			
Companies Act 1956	The Companies Act, 1956, read with the rules, regulations, clarifications and			
•	modifications notified thereunder			
Companies Act or Companies Act,	The Companies Act, 2013, read with the rules, regulations, clarifications and			
2013	modifications notified thereunder			
Depositories Act	Depositories Act, 1996			
Depository	A Depository registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board			
	of India (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 1996			
DIN	Director Identification Number			
DP ID	Depository Participant Identity			
"DP" or "Depository Participant"	Depository Participant as defined under the Depositories Act			
DPIIT	Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade, Ministry of			
	Commerce and Industry (formerly Department of Industrial Policy and			
	Promotion), Government of India			
EBIT	Earnings before interest and taxes			
EBITDA	Earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortisation			
ECB	External Commercial Borrowings			
ECB Guidelines	The FEMA Borrowing and Lending Regulations, the ECB Master Directions			
	and the FEMA Reporting Master Directions, taken together			
ECB Master Directions	Master Direction - External Commercial Borrowings, Trade Credits and			
	Structured Obligations dated March 26, 2019, issued by the RBI, as amended			
	from time to time.			
EGM	Extraordinary General Meeting			
EPS	Earnings Per Share			
EUR	Euro			
FCCB Scheme	The Issue of Foreign Currency Convertible Bonds and Ordinary Shares			
	(Through Depository Receipt Mechanism) Scheme, 1993, as amended and the			
	clarifications issued thereunder by the Government of India from time to time,			

Term/Abbreviation	Description/ Full Form		
	including a notification dated November 27, 2008, issued by the Government		
	of India.		
FCNR Account	Foreign Currency Non-Resident Account		
FDI	Foreign Direct Investment		
FDI Circular 2020	Consolidated FDI Policy Circular of 2020		
FDI Policy	Consolidated Foreign Direct Investment Policy notified by DPIIT through		
	notification dated October 28, 2020, issued by DPIIT, effective from October		
	15, 2020		
FEMA	The Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999		
FEMA Borrowing and Lending	The Foreign Exchange Management (Borrowing and Lending) Regulations,		
Regulations	2018, as amended from time to time		
FEMA Reporting Master Directions	The Master Direction on Reporting under the FEMA dated January 1, 2016, as		
	amended from time to time		
FEMA Rules	The Foreign Exchange Management (Non-debt Instruments) Rules, 2019, as		
	amended from time to time		
"Financial Year" or "Fiscal Year" or	Period of 12 months ending March 31 of that particular year		
"Fiscal" or "FY			
FIR	First Information Report		
FPI	Foreign Portfolio Investors as defined under the SEBI FPI Regulations		
FVCI	Foreign Venture Capital Investors registered under the SEBI FVCI Regulations		
GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in India		
Gazette	Official Gazette of India		
GDP	Gross Domestic Product		
GIR	General Index Register		
GOI	Government of India		
Government	Central Government and/ or the State Government, as applicable		
GST	Goods and Service Tax		
IBC	The Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016		
ICAI	Institute of Chartered Accountants of India		
IEPF	Investor Education and Protection Fund		
IFRS	International Financial Reporting Standards		
Income-tax Act	Income Tax Act, 1961		
Ind AS	Indian Accounting Standards as specified under section 133 of the Companies Act 2013 read with Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules 2015		
Ind AS 34	Indian Accounting Standard 34 "Interim Financial Reporting" prescribed under		
	section 133 of the Companies Act 2013 read with Companies (Indian		
	Accounting Standards) Rules 2015		
India	Republic of India		
ISIN	International Securities Identification Number		
IST	Indian Standard Time		
IT	Information Technology		
KYC	Know Your Customer		
LOC	Letter of Comfort		
MCA	Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Government of India		
Mutual Fund	Mutual fund registered with SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996		
NACH	National Automated Clearing House		
NAV	Net Asset Value per Equity Share at a particular date computed based on total equity divided by number of Equity Shares		
NEFT	National Electronic Fund Transfer		
Net Retail NPA	Represents closing balance of the Net NPA of our Retail AUM as at the last day		
1100 100011 11111	of the relevant year or period.		
Net Worth	Net worth means the aggregate value of the paid-up share capital and all		
1.50 ,, 0.1611	reserves created out of the profits and securities premium account and debit or		
	credit balance of profit and loss account, after deducting the aggregate value of		
	the accumulated losses, deferred expenditure and miscellaneous expenditure		
	1 ms arrangement respect, deterred expenditure and impechanicous expenditure		

Term/Abbreviation	Description/ Full Form			
	not written off, as per the audited balance sheet, but does not include reserves			
	created out of revaluation of assets, write-back of depreciation and			
	amalgamation			
NOF	Net Owned Funds			
NPCI	National Payments Corporation of India			
NR	Non-Resident or person(s) resident outside India, as defined under the FEMA			
NRE	Non- Residential External			
NRE Account	Non-Resident External account			
NRI	A person resident outside India, who is a citizen of India and shall have the same meaning as ascribed to such term in the Foreign Exchange Management (Deposit) Regulations, 2016			
NRO	Non- Resident Ordinary			
NRO Account	Non-Resident Ordinary Account			
NSDL	National Securities Depository Limited			
NSE	National Stock Exchanges of India Limited			
OCBs or Overseas Corporate Body	A company, partnership, society or other corporate body owned directly or indirectly to the extent of at least 60% by NRIs including overseas trusts, in which not less than 60% of beneficial interest is irrevocably held by NRIs directly or indirectly and which was in existence on October 3, 2003, and immediately before such date had taken benefits under the general permission granted to OCBs under FEMA			
OCI	Overseas Citizen of India			
ODI	Off-shore Derivate Instruments			
p.a.	Per annum			
P/E Ratio	Price to Earnings Ratio			
PAN	Permanent Account Number			
PAT	Profit After Tax			
PMLA	Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002			
PSU	Public Sector Undertaking			
RBI	Reserve Bank of India			
RBI Stressed Asset Resolution	The Reserve Bank of India (Prudential Framework for Resolution of Stressed			
Circular	Assets) Directions, 2019 issued by the RBI through its circular dated June 7, 2019, which sets out a framework for early recognition, reporting, and time bound resolution of stressed assets			
Regulations	Regulations under the Securities Act			
RoC	Registrar of Companies, Andhra Pradesh at Vijayawada			
RoCE	Return on Capital Employed			
ROE	Return on Equity			
RoNW	Return on Net Worth			
RoW	Rest of the World			
"Rs." "₹" or "Rupees" or "INR"	Indian Rupee			
RTGS	Real Time Gross Settlement			
SBI	State Bank of India			
SCRA	Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956			
SCRR	Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957			
SEBI	The Securities and Exchange Board of India			
SEBI Act	The Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992			
SEBI AIF Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Alternative Investment Funds) Regulations, 2012 as amended			
SEBI BTI Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Bankers to an Issue) Regulations, 1994 as amended			
SEBI FPI Regulations	The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2019 as amended			
SEBI FVCI Regulations	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Venture Capital Investors) Regulations, 2000 as amended			

Term/Abbreviation	Description/ Full Form			
SEBI ICDR Regulations	The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure			
	Requirements) Regulations, 2018 as amended			
SEBI LODR Regulations	The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and			
	Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 as amended			
SEBI Rights Issue Circulars	SEBI circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13			
	dated January 22, 2020, and SEBI circular bearing reference number			
	SEBI/HO/CFD/SSEP/CIR/P/2022/66 dated May 19, 2022, and any other			
	circular issued by SEBI in this regard			
SEBI Takeover Regulations	The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares			
	and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011 as amended			
SEBI VCF Regulations	The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Venture Capital Funds)			
	Regulations, 1996, as repealed and replaced by the SEBI AIF Regulations			
Securities Act	U.S. Securities Act of 1933			
SRE 2410	Standard on Review Engagements (SRE) 2410, "Review of Interim Financial.			
	Information Performed by the Independent Auditor of the Entity" issued by			
	ICAI			
State Government	Government of a State of India			
STT	Securities Transaction Tax			
TAN	Tax deduction Account Number			
TDS	Tax Deductible at Source			
Trademarks Act	Trademarks Act, 1999			
"US" or "U.S." or "USA" or "United	The United States of America and its territories and possessions, including any			
States"	state of the United States of America, Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands,			
	Guam, American Samoa, Wake Island and the Northern Mariana Islands and			
	the District of Columbia			
"USD" or "U.S.\$" or "US\$" or "\$"	United States Dollar, the official currency of the United States			
VCFs	Venture Capital Funds as defined in and registered with SEBI under the SEBI			
	VCF Regulations			
WDV	Written Down Value method of valuation			

#### NOTICE TO INVESTORS

The distribution of this Letter of Offer, the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter and the issue of Rights Entitlement and Rights Equity Shares to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India may be restricted by legal requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer or Application Form may come are required to inform themselves about and observe such restrictions. For details, see "Restrictions on Purchases and Resales" on page 101 of this Letter of Offer.

The Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and any other material relating to the Issue (collectively, the "Issue Materials") will be sent/dispatched only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address to us, the Issue Materials will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Issue Material will be physically dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them. Those overseas shareholders who do not update our records with their Indian address or the address of their duly authorised representative in India, prior to the date on which we propose to dispatch the Issue Materials, shall not be sent the Issue Materials.

Investors can also access this Letter of Offer, the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer and the Application Form from the websites of our Company, the Registrar, and the Stock Exchanges.

Our Company and the Registrar will not be liable for non-dispatch of physical copies of Issue Materials (including the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form) in the event the Issue Materials have been sent on the registered e-mail addresses of such Eligible Equity Shareholders or if there are electronic transmission delays or failures, or if the Application Forms or the Rights Entitlement Letters are delayed or misplaced in transit.

No action has been or will be taken to permit the Issue in any jurisdiction where action would be required for that purpose, except that this Letter of Offer is being filed with the Stock Exchanges and submitted to SEBI for information and dissemination. Accordingly, the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and this Letter of Offer, the Letter of Offer, the Abridged Letter of Offer, the Application Form and the Rights Entitlement Letter and any other Issue Materials or advertisements in connection with this Issue may not be distributed, in whole or in part, in or into any jurisdiction, except in accordance with the legal requirements applicable in such jurisdiction.

Any person who makes an application to acquire the Rights Entitlements or the Rights Equity Shares offered in the Issue will be deemed to have declared, represented, warranted and agreed that such person is authorised to acquire the Rights Entitlements or the Rights Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations prevailing in his jurisdiction. Our Company, the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of our Company reserves the right to treat any Application Form as invalid where they believe that Application Form is incomplete or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements and we shall not be bound to allot or issue any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such Application Form. Neither the delivery of this Letter of Offer nor any sale hereunder, shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in our Company's affairs from the date hereof or the date of such information or that the information contained herein is correct as at any time subsequent to the date of this Letter of Offer or the date of such information.

Neither the delivery of the Issue Material nor any sale hereunder, shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in our Company's affairs from the date hereof or the date of such information or that the information contained herein is correct as at any time subsequent to the date of the Issue Material or the date of such information.

THE CONTENTS OF THIS LETTER OF OFFER SHOULD NOT BE CONSTRUED AS LEGAL, TAX OR INVESTMENT ADVICE. PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS MAY BE SUBJECT TO ADVERSE FOREIGN, STATE OR LOCAL TAX OR LEGAL CONSEQUENCES AS A RESULT OF THE OFFER RIGHTS OF EQUITY SHARES OR RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS. ACCORDINGLY, EACH INVESTOR SHOULD CONSULT ITS OWN COUNSEL, BUSINESS ADVISOR AND TAX ADVISOR AS TO THE LEGAL, BUSINESS, TAX AND RELATED MATTERS CONCERNING THE OFFER OF EQUITY SHARES. IN ADDITION, OUR COMPANY IS NOT MAKING ANY REPRESENTATION TO ANY OFFEREE OR PURCHASER OF THE EQUITY SHARES REGARDING THE LEGALITY OF AN INVESTMENT IN THE EQUITY SHARES BY SUCH OFFEREE OR PURCHASER UNDER ANY APPLICABLE LAWS OR REGULATIONS.

#### NO OFFER IN THE UNITED STATES

The Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act or the securities laws of any state of the United States and may not be offered or sold in the United States of America or the territories or possessions thereof ("United States"), except in a transaction not subject to, or exempt from, the registration requirements of the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws. The offering to which this Letter of Offer relates is not, and under no circumstances is to be construed as, an offering of any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement for sale in the United States or as a solicitation therein of an offer to buy any of the Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement. There is no intention to register any portion of the Issue or any of the securities described herein in the United States or to conduct a public offering of securities in the United States. Accordingly, the Issue Material should not be forwarded to or transmitted in or into the United States at any time. In addition, until the expiry of 40 days after the commencement of the Issue, an offer or sale of Rights Entitlements or Rights Equity Shares within the United States by a dealer (whether or not it is participating in the Issue) may violate the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

Neither our Company nor any person acting on our behalf will accept a subscription or renunciation from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who our Company or any person acting on our behalf has reason to believe is in the United States when the buy order is made. Envelopes containing an Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter should not be postmarked in the United States or otherwise dispatched from the United States or any other jurisdiction where it would be illegal to make an offer, and all persons subscribing for the Rights Equity Shares Issue and wishing to hold such Equity Shares in registered form must provide an address for registration of these Equity Shares in India. Our Company is making the Issue on a rights basis to Eligible Equity Shareholders and the Issue Material will be dispatched only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have an Indian address. Any person who acquires Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares will be deemed to have declared, represented, warranted and agreed that, (i) it is not and that at the time of subscribing for such Rights Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlements, it will not be, in the United States, and (ii) it is authorized to acquire the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations.

Our Company reserves the right to treat any Application Form as invalid which: (i) does not include the certification set out in the Application Form to the effect that the subscriber is authorised to acquire the Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations; (ii) appears to us or our agents to have been executed in or dispatched from the United States; (iii) where a registered Indian address is not provided; or (iv) where our Company believes that Application Form is incomplete or acceptance of such Application Form may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements; and our Company shall not be bound to allot or issue any Rights Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in respect of any such Application Form.

Rights Entitlements may not be transferred or sold to any person in the United States.

THIS DOCUMENT IS SOLELY FOR THE USE OF THE PERSON WHO RECEIVED IT FROM OUR COMPANY OR FROM THE REGISTRAR. THIS DOCUMENT IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR DISTRIBUTED TO ANY OTHER PERSON.

#### B. PRESENTATION OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION AND OTHER INFORMATION

#### **Certain Conventions**

All references to "India" contained in this Letter of Offer are to the Republic of India and its territories and possessions and all references herein to the "Government", "Indian Government", "GoI", Central Government" or the "State Government" are to the Government of India, central or state, as applicable.

Unless otherwise specified or the context otherwise requires, all references in this Letter of Offer to the 'US' or 'U.S.' or the 'United States' are to the United States of America and its territories and possessions.

Unless otherwise specified, any time mentioned in this Letter of Offer is in Indian Standard Time. Unless indicated otherwise, all references to a year in this Letter of Offer are to a calendar year.

A reference to the singular also refers to the plural and one gender also refers to any other gender, wherever applicable.

Unless stated otherwise, all references to page numbers in this Letter of Offer are to the page numbers of this Letter of Offer.

#### **Financial Data**

Unless stated otherwise or the context otherwise requires, the financial information and financial ratios in this Letter of Offer have been derived from our Audited Financial Statements. For details, please see "Financial Information" on page 64 of this Letter of Offer. Our Company's financial year commences on April 1 and ends on March 31 of the following calendar year. Accordingly, all references to a particular financial year, unless stated otherwise, are to the twelve (12) month period ending on March 31 of the following calendar year.

The GoI has adopted the Ind AS, which are converged with the IFRS and notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Ind AS Rules. The Financial Statements of our Company have been prepared in accordance with Ind AS read with the Ind AS Rules and other the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013. Our Company publishes its financial statements in Indian Rupees.

In this Letter of Offer, any discrepancies in any table between the total and the sums of the amounts listed are due to rounding off and unless otherwise specified all financial numbers in parenthesis represent negative figures. Our Company has presented all numerical information in the Financial Statements in whole numbers and in this Letter of Offer in "Lakh" units or in whole numbers where the numbers have been too small to represent in Lakh. One Lakh represents 1,00,000 and one million represents 10,00,000.

There are significant differences between Ind AS, US GAAP and IFRS. We have not provided a reconciliation of the financial information to IFRS or US GAAP. Our Company has not attempted to also explain those differences or quantify their impact on the financial data included in this Letter of Offer, and you are urged to consult your own advisors regarding such differences and their impact on our financial data. Accordingly, the degree to which the financial information included in this Letter of Offer will provide meaningful information is entirely dependent on the reader's level of familiarity with Indian accounting policies and practices, Ind AS, the Companies Act, 2013 and the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Any reliance by persons not familiar with these accounting principles and regulations on our financial disclosures presented in this Letter of Offer should accordingly be limited. For further information, see "Financial Information" on page 64 of this Letter of Offer.

Certain figures contained in this Letter of Offer, including financial information, have been subject to rounding off adjustments. All figures in decimals (including percentages) have been rounded off to one or two decimals. However, where any figures that may have been sourced from third-party industry sources are rounded off to other than two decimal points in their respective sources, such figures appear in this Letter of Offer rounded-off to such number of decimal points as provided in such respective sources. In this Letter of Offer, (i) the sum or percentage change of certain numbers may not conform exactly to the total figure given; and (ii) the sum of the numbers in a column or row in certain tables may not conform exactly to the total figure given for that column or row. Any such discrepancies are due to rounding off.

#### **Currency and Units of Presentation**

All references to:

- "Rupees" or "₹" or "INR" or "Rs." or "Re." are to Indian Rupee, the official currency of the Republic of India;
- "USD" or "US\$" or "\$" are to United States Dollar, the official currency of the United States of America; and
- "Euro" or "€" are to Euro, the official currency of the European Union.

Our Company has presented certain numerical information in this Letter of Offer in "lakh" or "Lac" units or in whole numbers. One Lakh represents 1,00,000 and one million represents 10,00,000. All the numbers in the document have been presented in Lakh or in whole numbers where the numbers have been too small to present in Lakh. Any percentage amounts, as set forth in "Risk Factors", "Our Business", "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Conditions and Results of Operation" and elsewhere in this Letter of Offer, unless otherwise indicated, have been calculated based on our Audited Financial Information.

#### **Exchange Rates**

This Letter of Offer contains conversions of certain other currency amounts into Indian Rupees that have been presented solely to comply with the SEBI ICDR Regulations. These conversions should not be construed as a representation that these currency amounts could have been, or can be converted into Indian Rupees, at any particular rate or at all. The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, information with respect to the exchange rate between the Indian Rupee and other foreign currencies:

Currency	March 28, 2025*	March 28, 2024**	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022
1 USD	87.08	83.37	82.21	75.81
1 Euro	94.75	90.21	89.61	84.66

(Source: www.rbi.org.in and www.fbil.org.in)

<sup>\*</sup> March 29, 2025, and March 30, 2025, being Saturday and Sunday respectively and March 31, 2025, was a bank holiday on account of Ramzan-Id (Id-Ul-Fitr) celebration, exchange rate was not available.

<sup>\*\*</sup> March 29, 2024, was a bank holiday on account of Good Friday celebration. Further, March 30, 2024, and March 31, 2024, being Saturday and Sunday respectively and exchange rate was not available.

#### C. FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS

Certain statements contained in this Letter of Offer that are not statements of historical fact constitute 'forward-looking statements'. Investors can generally identify forward-looking statements by terminology such as 'aim', 'anticipate', 'believe', 'continue', 'can', 'could', 'estimate', 'expect', 'expected to' 'intend', 'is likely', 'may', 'objective', 'plan', 'potential', 'project', 'pursue', 'shall', 'should', 'will', 'would', or other words or phrases of similar import. Similarly, statements that describe the strategies, objectives, plans or goals of our Company are also forward-looking statements. However, these are not the exclusive means of identifying forward-looking statements.

All statements regarding our Company's expected financial conditions, result of operations, business plans and prospects are forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements include statements as to our Company's business strategy, planned projects, revenue and profitability (including, without limitation, any financial or operating projections or forecasts), new business and other matters discussed in this Letter of Offer that are not historical facts. These forward-looking statements contained in this Letter of Offer (whether made by our Company or any third party), are predictions and involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties, assumptions and other factors that may cause the actual results, performance or achievements of our Company to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements or other projections. All forward-looking statements are subject to risks, uncertainties and assumptions about our Company that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated by the relevant forward-looking statement. Important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from our Company's expectations include, among others:

- Adverse effect of competition on our market share and profits;
- Volatility in the price of raw materials;
- Any adverse changes in central or state government policies;
- Any adverse development that may affect our operations of our manufacturing units;
- General economic and business conditions in the markets in which we operate and in the local, regional and national economies:
- Changes in technology and our ability to manage any disruption or failure of our technology systems;
- our ability to:
  - manage our growth effectively;
  - manage our credit risk;
  - manage our quality of services;
  - hire and retain senior management personnel and other skilled manpower;
  - manage cost of compliance with labour laws or other regulatory developments:
  - successfully implement our business strategies and expansion plans;
  - maintain effective internal controls:

For further discussion of factors that could cause the actual results to differ from our estimates and expectations, see "*Risk Factors*", and "*Summary of Letter of Offer*" beginning on pages 23 and 19 respectively of this Letter of Offer. By their nature, certain market risk disclosures are only estimates and could be materially different from what actually occurs in the future. As a result, actual gains or losses could materially differ from those that have been estimated.

We cannot assure investors that the expectations reflected in these forward-looking statements will prove to be correct. Given these uncertainties, investors are cautioned not to place undue reliance on such forward-looking statements and not to regard such statements as a guarantee of future performance.

Forward-looking statements reflect the current views of our Company as of the date of this Letter of Offer and are not a guarantee of future performance. These statements are based on the management's beliefs and assumptions, which in turn are based on currently available information. Although we believe the assumptions upon which these forward-looking statements are based are reasonable, any of these assumptions could prove to be inaccurate, and the forward-looking statements based on these assumptions could be incorrect. Neither our Company, nor our Directors, our Promoters, or any of their respective affiliates or advisors have any obligation to update or otherwise revise any statements reflecting circumstances arising after the date hereof or to reflect the occurrence of underlying events, even if the underlying assumptions do not come to fruition.

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, our Company will ensure that investors are informed of material developments from the date of this Letter of Offer until the time of receipt of the listing and trading permissions from the Stock Exchanges.

#### SECTION II: SUMMARY OF LETTER OF OFFER

The following is a general summary of certain disclosures and terms of the Issue included in this Letter of Offer and is not exhaustive, nor does it purport to contain a summary of all the disclosures in this Letter of Offer or all details relevant to the prospective investors. This summary should be read in conjunction with, and is qualified in its entirety by, the more detailed information appearing elsewhere in this Letter of Offer, including "Risk Factors", "Objects of the Issue", and "Summary of Outstanding Litigation" on pages 23, 48 and 19 respectively of this Letter of Offer.

#### PRIMARY BUSINESS OF OUR COMPANY

Our Company is engaged in the business of development of Satellite Communication Systems, Software Defined Radios, Radar Systems and Electronic sub-systems for Aerospace & Defence. Our company is well known for its capabilities in Design, Development, Manufacturing, Installation & Commissioning, System Integration, Testing & Evaluation of Defence Electronics, Satellite Communication Systems, Telecom Systems and Development of Embedded, Network Management & Application Software. Avantel core competencies include RF System Design, Wireless & Satellite Communication Systems, Embedded Systems, Digital Signal Processing, Network Management & Software Development and Engineering Services.

#### INTENTION AND EXTENT OF PARTICIPATION BY OUR PROMOTER/PROMOTER GROUP

Pursuant to letter dated April 26, 2025 our Promoters have confirmed (i) that they shall subscribe to the full extent of their Rights Entitlement in the Issue and have also confirmed that they shall not renounce their Rights Entitlements; (ii) that they shall subscribe to Rights Equity Shares for the additional Rights Entitlements (over and above their Rights Entitlements), if any, which are renounced in their favour or purchased by them using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchanges or through an off-market transaction in compliance with the Foreign Exchange Management (Non-debt Instruments) Rules, 2019, as amended; (iii) their intention to subscribe to additional Rights Equity Shares, if any, which may remain unsubscribed in the Issue or to ensure subscription to the extent of at least not scription, each as may be applicable, subject to the subscription to additional Rights Equity Shares under (ii) and (iii) above, being made to the extent that: (a) it does not result in any obligation on our Promoters and other members of our Promoter Group to make an "open offer" in accordance with the SEBI Takeover Regulations; and (b) the aggregate shareholding of our Promoters and Promoter Group being compliant with the minimum public shareholding requirements under the SCRR and the SEBI LODR Regulations.

Our Company is in compliance with Regulation 38 of the SEBI LODR Regulations and will continue to comply with the minimum public shareholding requirements pursuant to the Issue. Such subscription for Equity Shares over and above their Rights Entitlement, if allotted, may result in an increase in their percentage shareholding. Any such acquisition of additional Rights Equity Shares (including any unsubscribed portion of the Issue) is exempt in terms of Regulation 10 (4) (b) of the SEBI Takeover Regulations as conditions mentioned therein have been fulfilled and shall not result in a change of control of the management of our Company in accordance with provisions of the SEBI Takeover Regulations.

#### ALLOTMENT OF UNDER-SUBSCRIBED PORTION OF THE RIGHTS ISSUE

The Company does not intend to allot the under-subscribed portion of the rights issue to any specific investor(s).

Further, the promoters shall subscribe the under subscribed portion, if any, in term of Regulation 90(d) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

## DETAILS OF THE ISSUER OR ANY OF ITS PROMOTERS OR DIRECTORS BEING A WILFUL DEFAULTER OR A FRAUDULENT BORROWER

None of the members of the Promoter / Promoter Group or the Directors of the Company are Wilful Defaulters or Fraudulent Borrowers.

#### SUMMARY OF OUTSTANDING LITIGATONS

A summary of the outstanding legal proceedings involving our Company as on the date of this letter of offer are mentioned herein below:

#### i) Cases filed against our Company:

Nature of Litigation	Number of matters	Amount involved*
	outstanding	(₹ in lakhs)
Involving criminal liability on the part of the issuer	NIL	NIL
Tax Proceedings	1	219.05
	(Note 1 below)	
Material violations of the statutory regulations by the issuer	NIL	NIL
Economic offences where proceedings have been initiated	NIL	NIL
against the issuer		
Other Material Civil Litigation	1	Cannot be determined
	(Note 2 below)	

#### Notes:

- 1. Case pertains to Income Tax Assessment Year-2022-23 (Previous Year 2021-22) and is lying before The Commissioner of Income Tax (Appeals).
- 2. Parchuri Hemasri Bhargavi Devi and another Vs. The Manager, Avantel Limited and another (Company is arrayed as defendant/Respondent in SOP No. 8 of 2024) The Succession Original petition (SOP) is filed by legal heirs of a deceased shareholder i.e. Parchuri Hemasri Bhargavi Devi and another before the Senior Civil Judge Cum Assistant Sessions Judge, Medchal Malkajgiri District at Kukatpally under the Indian Succession Act for issuance of Succession certificate by declaring them as the legal heirs of Parchuri Sambasiva Rao. Though the company is arrayed as a Respondent in the said SOP, there is no relief claimed against the Company in the same. The matter is posted on 29-04-2025 under the caption "FOR APPEARANCE".

#### ii) Cases filed against our Subsidiary:

Nature of Litigation	Number of matters outstanding	Amount involved* (₹ in lakhs)
Involving criminal liability on the part of the Subsidiary	NIL	NIL
Tax Proceedings	NIL	NIL
Material violations of the statutory regulations by the issuer	NIL	NIL
Economic offences where proceedings have been initiated against the issuer	NIL	NIL

#### **OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE**

Our Company intends to utilise the Net Proceeds from the Issue towards funding of the following objects:

Particulars	Estimated amount (up to) (₹ Lakhs)
Capital Expenditure towards establishment of new manufacturing facility	5385.07
Capital Expenditure towards establishment of GSaaS	616.51
General Corporate Purpose	1993.86
Total Net Proceeds**	7995.44

<sup>\*</sup> Subject to the finalisation of the Basis of Allotment and the Allotment, the amount utilised for general corporate purpose shall not exceed 25% of the gross Proceeds

#### **DETAILS OF THE ISSUE**

The Issue has been authorised by way of resolution passed by our Board of Directors on April 26, 2025, pursuant to section 62(1)(a) of the Companies Act, 2013 and other applicable provisions. The terms of the Issue including the Record Date and Rights Entitlement Ratio have been approved by the Board of Directors at their meeting held on May 01, 2025.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Assuming full subscription with respect to the Rights Equity Shares and subject to finalisation of the Basis of Allotment. For further details, please see "Objects of the Issue" on page 48 of this Letter of Offer.

The following is a summary of the Issue. This summary should be read in conjunction with, and is qualified in its entirety by, more detailed information in "Offering Information" on page 72 of this Letter of Offer.

Rights Equity Shares being offered by our	20226100 Rights Equity Shares		
Company			
Rights Entitlement for the Rights Equity	10 Rights Equity Share for every 121 Equity Shares held on the		
Shares	Record Date		
Record Date	May 07, 2025		
Face Value per Equity Share	₹2/- each		
Issue Price	₹ 40 per Rights Equity Share (including a premium of ₹ 38 per		
	Rights Equity Share).		
	On Application, Investors will have to pay ₹ 40 per Rights Equity		
	Share, which constitutes 100% of the Issue price including premium.		
Issue Size	₹8090.44 Lakhs*		
Voting Rights and Dividend	The Equity Shares issued pursuant to this Issue shall rank <i>pari-passu</i>		
	in all respects with the Equity Shares of our Company.		
Equity Shares issued, subscribed and paid up 24,47,35,820 Equity Shares issued subscribed and p			
and outstanding prior to the Issue	details, please see "Capital Structure" on page 46 of this Letter of		
	Offer.		
<b>Equity Shares outstanding after the Issue</b>			
(assuming full subscription for and Allotment			
of the Rights Equity Shares)			
Security Codes for the Equity Shares	ISIN: INE005B01027		
	BSE Code: 532406		
	BSE Symbol: AVANTEL		
	NSE Symbol: AVANTEL		
ISIN for Rights Entitlements	ISIN: INE005B20019		
Terms of the Issue	For details, please see "Offering Information" on page 72 of this		
	Letter of Offer.		
Use of Issue Proceeds	For details, please see "Objects of the Issue" on page 48 of this Letter		
	of Offer		

#### TERMS OF PAYMENT

Due Date	Face Value (₹)	Premium (₹)	Total amount payable per Rights Equity Share (including premium) (₹)
On Application (i.e., along with the Application Form)	2/-	38/-	40/-

#### MINIMUM SUBSCRIPTION

The objects of this Issue involve: (i) Capital Expenditure towards establishment of new manufacturing facility; (ii) Capital Expenditure towards establishment of GSaaS; and (iii) for general corporate purposes.

Further, our Promoters have confirmed that they will subscribe to the full extent of their Rights Entitlements and that they shall not renounce their Rights Entitlements (except to the extent of renunciation by any of them in favour of any other members of our Promoter Group) subject to the aggregate shareholding of our Promoters and Promoter Group being compliant with the minimum public shareholding requirements under the SCRR and the SEBI LODR Regulations.

In terms of Regulation 86 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the requirement of minimum subscription is applicable to this Issue.

The promoters shall subscribe the under subscribed portion, if any, in term of Regulation 90(d) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

Any participation by our Promoters and Promoter Group, over and above their Rights Entitlements, shall not result in a breach of the minimum public shareholding requirements prescribed under applicable law.

#### **ISSUE SCHEDULE**

The subscription will open upon the commencement of the banking hours and will close upon the close of banking hours on the dates mentioned below:

Event	Indicative Date
Issue Opening Date	May 15, 2025
Last Date for On Market Renunciation of Rights	May 23, 2025
Issue Closing Date*	May 28, 2025

\*The Board of Directors or the Rights Issue Committee will have the right to extend the Issue period as it may determine from time to time, provided that the Issue will not remain open in excess of 30 (thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date.

The above schedule is indicative and does not constitute any obligation on our Company. Please note that if Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date have not provided the details of their demat accounts to our Company or to the Registrar, they are required to provide their demat account details to our Company or the Registrar not later than two (2) Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, i.e., May 26, 2025 to enable the credit of the Rights Entitlements by way of transfer from the demat suspense escrow account to their respective demat accounts, at least one day before the Issue Closing Date, being May 27, 2025.

Investors are advised to ensure that the Applications are submitted on or before the Issue Closing Date. Neither our Company nor the Registrar to the Issue will be liable for any loss on account of non-submission of Applications on or before the Issue Closing Date. For details on submitting Application Forms, see "Offering Information" on page 72.

Please note that if no Application is made by the Eligible Equity Shareholders of Rights Entitlements on or before Issue Closing Date, such Rights Entitlements shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date. No Equity Shares for such lapsed Rights Entitlements will be credited, even if such Rights Entitlements were purchased from market and purchaser will lose the amount paid to acquire the Rights Entitlements. Persons who are credited the Rights Entitlements are required to make an application to apply for Equity Shares offered under Rights Issue for subscribing to the Equity Shares offered under Issue.

#### SECTION III: RISK FACTORS

An investment in the Equity Shares involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider all the information in this Letter of Offer, including the risks and uncertainties described below, before making an investment in the Equity Shares. In making an investment decision, prospective investors must rely on their own examination and the terms of the Issue including the merits and risks involved. The risks described below are not the only ones relevant to us, our Equity Shares, the industry or the segment in which we operate. Additional risks and uncertainties, not presently known to us or that we currently deem immaterial may arise or may become material in the future and may also impair our business, results of operations and financial condition. If any of the following risks, or other risks that are not currently known or are now deemed immaterial, actually occur, our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition could be adversely affected, the trading price of our Equity Shares could decline, and as prospective investors, you may lose all or part of your investment. You should consult your tax, financial and legal advisors about particular consequences to you of an investment in this Issue. The financial and other related implications of the risk factors, wherever quantifiable, have been disclosed in the risk factors mentioned below. However, there are certain risk factors where the financial impact is not quantifiable and, therefore, cannot be disclosed in such risk factors.

To obtain a complete understanding, you should read this section in conjunction with the section "Summary of Letter of Offer" and "Introduction" on pages 19 and 44 respectively of this Letter of Offer. The industry-related information disclosed in this section has been derived from publicly available documents from various sources believed to be reliable, but their accuracy and completeness are not guaranteed, and their reliability cannot be assured. Neither our Company, nor any other person connected with the Issue have independently verified the information in the industry report or other publicly available information cited in this section.

This Letter of Offer also contains forward-looking statements that involve risks, assumptions, estimates and uncertainties. Our actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of certain factors, including the considerations described below and, in the section titled "Forward-Looking Statements" on page 18 of this Letter of Offer.

Unless specified or quantified in the relevant risk factors below, we are not in a position to quantify the financial or other implications of any of the risks described in this section. Unless the context requires otherwise, the financial information of our Company has been derived from the Audited Financial Information, prepared in accordance with Ind AS and the Companies Act and in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

#### Materiality:

The Risk Factors have been determined on the basis of their materiality. The following factors have been considered for determining the materiality of Risk Factors:

- Some events may not be material individually but may be found material collectively;
- Some events may have material impact qualitatively instead of quantitatively; and
- Some events may not be material at present but may have a material impact in future.

The financial and other related implications of risks concerned, wherever quantifiable have been disclosed in the risk factors mentioned below. However, there are risk factors where the impact may not be quantifiable and hence, the same has not been disclosed in such risk factors. The numbering of the risk factors has been done to facilitate ease of reading and reference and does not in any manner indicate the importance of one risk over another. In this Letter of Offer, any discrepancies in any table between total and sums of the amount listed are due to rounding off.

#### **ISSUE RELATED RISK**

1. Investors will be subject to market risks until the Equity Shares credited to the investor's demat account are listed and permitted to trade.

Investors can start trading the Equity Shares allotted to them only after they have been credited to an investor's demat account, are listed and permitted to trade. Since the Equity Shares are currently traded on BSE and NSE, investors will be subject to market risk from the date they pay for the Equity Shares to the date when trading approval is granted for the same. Further, there can be no assurance that the Equity Shares allocated to an investor will be credited to the investor's demat account in a timely manner or that trading in the Equity Shares will commence in a timely manner.

#### 2. Applicants to the Issue are not allowed to withdraw or revise downwards their Bids after the Bid /Issue Closing Date.

In terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, applicants in the Issue are not allowed to withdraw their Bids after the Bid/Issue Closing Date. The Allotment of Equity Shares in this Issue and the credit of such Equity Shares to the applicant's demat account with depository participant could take approximately seven days and up to 10 days from the Bid/Issue Closing Date. However, there is no assurance that material adverse changes in the international or national monetary, financial, political or economic conditions or other events in the nature of force majeure, material adverse changes in our business, results of operations and financial condition, or other events affecting the applicant's decision to invest in the Equity Shares, would not arise between the Bid/Issue Closing Date and the date of Allotment of Equity Shares in the Issue. The occurrence of any such events after the Bid/Issue Closing Date could also impact the market price of the Equity Shares. The applicants shall not have the right to withdraw their Bids in the event of any such occurrence. Our Company may complete the Allotment of the Equity Shares even if such events may limit the applicants' ability to sell the Equity Shares after the Issue or cause the trading price of the Equity Shares to decline.

#### 3. Investors may be subject to Indian taxes arising out of capital gains on the sale of our Equity Shares.

Under current Indian tax laws, unless specifically exempted, capital gains arising from the sale of equity shares in an Indian company are generally taxable in India. Any gain realized on the sale of listed equity shares on a stock exchange held for more than 12 months will be subject to long term capital gains tax in India at the specified rates depending on certain factors, such as whether the sale is undertaken on or off the stock exchanges, the quantum of gains and any available treaty exemption Accordingly, you may be subject to payment of long-term capital gains tax in India, in addition to payment of securities transaction tax ("STT"), on the sale of any Equity Shares held for more than 12 months. STT will be levied on and collected by a domestic stock exchange on which the Equity Shares are sold.

Further, any gain realized on the sale of listed equity shares held for a period of 12 months or less will be subject to short term capital gains tax in India. Capital gains arising from the sale of the Equity Shares will be exempt from taxation in India in cases where the exemption from taxation in India is provided under a treaty between India and the country of which the seller is resident. Generally, Indian tax treaties do not limit India's ability to impose tax on capital gains. As a result, residents of other countries may be liable for tax in India as well as in their own jurisdiction on a gain upon the sale of the Equity Shares.

# 4. Our Equity Shares are quoted in Indian rupees in India and investors may be subject to potential losses arising out of exchange rate risk on the Indian rupee and risks associated with the conversion of Indian rupee proceeds into foreign currency.

Investors are subject to currency fluctuation risk and convertibility risk since our Equity Shares are quoted in Indian rupees on the Indian stock exchanges on which they are listed. Dividends on the Equity Shares will also be paid in Indian Rupees. In addition, foreign investors that seek to sell Equity Shares will have to obtain approval from the RBI, unless the sale is made on a stock exchange or in connection with an offer made under regulations regarding takeovers. The volatility of the Indian rupee against the US dollar and other currencies may subject investors who convert funds into Indian rupees to purchase our Equity Shares to currency fluctuation risks.

## 5. Any adverse change in India's credit rating by an international rating agency could materially adversely affect our business and profitability.

India's sovereign rating is Baa2 with a "negative" outlook (Moody's), BBB-with a "stable" outlook (S&P) and BBB-with a "stable" outlook (Fitch). Any adverse change in India's credit ratings by international rating agencies may adversely impact the Indian economy and consequently our business.

https://www.indianeconomy.net/splclassroom/what-is-sovereign-rating/

#### 6. Rights of shareholders under Indian laws may be more limited than under the laws of other jurisdictions.

Indian legal principles related to corporate procedures, directors' fiduciary duties and liabilities, and shareholders' rights may differ from those that would apply to a company in another jurisdiction. Shareholders' rights including in relation to class actions, under Indian law may not be as extensive as shareholders' rights under the laws of other countries or jurisdictions. Investors may have more difficulty in asserting their rights as shareholder in an Indian company than as shareholder of a corporation in another jurisdiction.

## 7. A significant change in the Government of India's economic liberalization and deregulation policies could adversely affect our business and the price of our Equity Shares.

A large part of our business and customers are located in India or are related to and influenced by the Indian economy. The Government of India has traditionally exercised, and continues to exercise, a dominant influence over many aspects of the economy. Unfavorable government policies including those relating to the internet and e-commerce, consumer protection and data-privacy, could adversely affect business and economic conditions in India, and could also affect our ability to implement our strategy and our future financial performance. Since 1991, successive governments, including coalition governments, have pursued policies of economic liberalization, including significantly relaxing restrictions on the private sector and encouraging the development of the Indian financial sector. The rate of economic liberalization could change and specific laws and policies affecting the financial services industry, foreign investment, currency exchange and other matters affecting investment in our securities could change as well. Any significant change in India's economic liberalization and deregulation policies could adversely affect business and economic conditions in India generally and our business in particular.

## 8. Information included in this Placement Document has been derived from numerous sources. There can be no assurance that such third-party statistical, financial and other industry information is either complete or accurate.

The statistical information, industry and market data, information regarding our position in the market, growth rates and other industry data pertaining to our business included in this Placement Document relating to the industry in which we operate has been extracted from publicly available documents from various sources including information made available by peers publicly. While we believe that the information contained has been obtained from sources that are reliable, the accuracy and completeness of this information is not guaranteed, and its reliability cannot be assured. Due to possibly flawed or ineffective collection methods or discrepancies between published information and market practice and other problems, the statistics herein may be inaccurate or may not be comparable to statistics produced for other economies and should not be unduly relied upon.

The market and industry data used from these sources may have been reclassified by us for purposes of presentation. In addition, market and industry data relating to India, its economy or its industries may be produced on different bases from those used in other countries. As a result, data from other market sources may not be comparable. The extent to which the market and industry data presented in this Placement Document is meaningful will depend upon the reader's familiarity with and understanding of the methodologies used in compiling such data. Statements from third parties that involve estimates are subject to change, and actual amounts may differ materially from those included in this Placement Document. Such data involves risks, uncertainties and numerous assumptions and is subject to change based on various factors. Accordingly, investment decisions should not be based on such information.

## 9. Financial instability, economic developments and volatility in securities markets in other countries may also cause the price of the Equity Shares to decline.

The Indian market and the Indian economy are influenced by economic and market conditions in other countries, particularly emerging Asian market countries. Financial turmoil in Europe and elsewhere in the world in recent years has affected the Indian economy. In recent times, the Indian financial markets had been negatively affected by the volatility in global financial market, including on account of certain European nations' debt troubles and move to break away by the United Kingdom from the European Union. Although, economic conditions are different in each country, investors' reactions to developments in one country can have adverse effects on the securities of companies in other countries, including India. Currencies of a few Asian countries have in the past suffered depreciation against the U.S. Dollar owing to, amongst other, the announcements by the U.S. government that it may consider reducing its quantitative easing measures. A loss of investor confidence in the financial systems of other emerging markets may cause increased volatility in Indian financial markets and, indirectly, in the Indian economy in general. Any worldwide financial instability could also have a negative impact on the Indian economy. Financial disruptions may occur and could harm our business, future financial performance and the prices of the Equity Shares.

## 10. It may not be possible for investors to enforce any judgment obtained outside India against us, our Promoter, Directors, or any of their directors and executive officers in India respectively, except by way of a lawsuit in India.

The Company is a limited liability company incorporated under the laws of India. Our Company's assets are primarily located in India and our Company's Promoter, and majority of the Directors and Key Managerial Personnel are residents of India. The enforcement of civil liabilities by overseas investors in the Equity Shares, including the ability to effect service of process and to enforce judgments obtained in courts outside of India may be adversely affected by the fact

that the Company is incorporated under the laws of the Republic of India and majority of its executive officers and directors reside in India. As a result, it may be difficult to enforce the service of process upon the Company and any of these persons outside of India or to enforce outside of India, judgments obtained against the Company and these persons in courts outside of India.

India is not a party to any international treaty in relation to the recognition or enforcement of foreign judgments. Recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments is provided for under Section 13, 14 and Section 44A of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 ("Civil Code") on a statutory basis. Section 44A of the Civil Code provides that where a certified copy of a decree of any superior court, within the meaning of that Section, obtained in any country or territory outside India which the government has by notification declared to be in a reciprocating territory, may be enforced in India by proceedings in execution as if the judgment had been rendered by a district court in India. However, Section 44A of the Civil Code is applicable only to monetary decrees and does not apply to decrees for amounts payable in respect of taxes, other charges of a like nature or in respect of a fine or other penalties and does not apply to arbitration awards (even if such awards are enforceable as a decree or judgment).

The United Kingdom, United Arab Emirates Singapore and Hong Kong have been declared by the government to be reciprocating territories for the purposes of Section 44A of the Civil Code. The United States has not been declared by the Government of India to be a reciprocating territory for the purposes of Section 44A of the Civil Code. A judgment of a court of a country which is not a reciprocating territory may be enforced in India only by a suit upon the judgment under Section 13 of the Civil Code, and not by proceedings in execution. Section 13 of the Civil Code provides that foreign judgments shall be conclusive regarding any matter directly adjudicated upon except: (i) where the judgment has not been pronounced by a court of competent jurisdiction; (ii) where the judgment has not been given on the merits of the case; (iii) where it appears on the face of the proceedings that the judgment is founded on an incorrect view of international law or refusal to recognize the law of India in cases to which such law is applicable; (iv) where the proceedings in which the judgment was obtained were opposed to natural justice; (v) where the judgment has been obtained by fraud; and/ or (vi) where the judgment sustains a claim founded on a breach of any law then in force in India. The suit must be brought in India within three years from the date of judgment in the same manner as any other suit filed to enforce a civil liability in India.

Further, there are considerable delays in the disposal of suits by Indian courts. It may be unlikely that a court in India would award damages on the same basis as a foreign court if an action were brought in India. Furthermore, it may be unlikely that an Indian court would enforce foreign judgments if it viewed the number of damages awarded as excessive or inconsistent with public policy in India. A party seeking to enforce a foreign judgment in India is required to obtain prior approval from the RBI under FEMA to repatriate any amount recovered pursuant to execution and any such amount may be subject to income tax in accordance with applicable laws. Any judgment or award in a foreign currency would be converted into Indian Rupees on the date of the judgment or award and not on the date of the payment.

#### **OBJECT RELATED RISK**

11. We have significant working capital requirements. If we experience insufficient cash flows from our operations or are unable to borrow to meet our working capital requirements, it may materially and adversely affect our business, cash flows and results of operations.

Our business requires working capital for day-to-day operations, procurement of raw materials, and production processes. In many cases, we are required to incur such working capital expenditure prior to receiving payments from customers, which may come through several months after we commence work on particular projects. While our typical debtor cycle is 120 days, in certain instances, we receive payments (i) on milestone basis; (ii) once accepted at the end of the OEM; (iii) within 30 days after receipt of material at the site, (iv) certain percentage of payment of the order value will be paid against submission of a bank guarantee During the Financial Years 2025 and 2024, our Company incurred ₹ 3460.17 Lakhs and ₹ 4511.58 Lakhs, respectively, towards its working capital requirements. Our working capital requirements may increase if, under certain orders from our customers, payment terms do not include advance payments, or such orders have payment schedules that shift payments toward the end of the order or otherwise increase our working capital requirements. We typically meet our working capital requirements through financing arrangements availed by us. As of March 31, 2025, our total working capital loans and cash credit facility amounted to ₹ 1200 Lakhs. Our ability to arrange working capital financing in the future is dependent on numerous factors, including credit availability from banks, investor confidence, the continued success of our current projects and laws that are conducive to our raising capital in this manner. If we are unable to complete future financings successfully or on terms favourable to us, it may have an adverse impact on our profitability and results of operation.

The actual amount and timing of our future capital requirements may differ from estimates as a result of, among other factors, unforeseen delays or cost overruns, unanticipated expenses, regulatory changes, economic conditions, engineering design changes, technological changes and additional market developments. If we decide to raise additional funds through the incurrence of debt, our interest and debt repayment obligations will increase, and could have a significant effect on our profitability and cash flows and we may be subject to additional covenants, which could limit our ability to access cash flows from operations.

# 12. Increased cost of raw materials and inadequate supply may affect our business and the results of operations. Further, we are dependent on third parties for the timely supply of raw materials to our facilities and delivery of our products to our customers, which are subject to uncertainties and risks.

We are dependent on third party suppliers outside India for the supply of certain of our raw materials especially Highpower capacitors, Substrates, semirigid cables, connectors, integrated circuits, FPGAs, Power supply Modules etc., Further, we spent the following amount on import of raw materials:

Fiscal ended							
M	March 31, 2025 M		March 31, 2024		n 31, 2023		
₹in	Percentage of total	₹ in lacs	Percentage of total	₹ in Lacs	Percentage of total		
Lacs	raw		raw		raw		
	materials acquired		materials acquired		materials acquired		
	(%)		(%)		(%)		
7,743.51	31.16%	7,841.91	35.02%	9,247.86	59.95%		

The supply of these raw materials may be impacted due to export restrictions by foreign countries. Further, we faced certain delays in procurement of raw materials during the COVID-19 lockdowns. While these did not materially impact our timelines to complete projects, any such delays in the future could adversely affect our project timelines. Our ability to identify and build relationships with reliable suppliers contributes to our growth and the successful and timely completion of our projects. Further, the prices and supply of raw materials may depend on factors beyond our control, including, inter alia, availability, economic conditions, exchange rates, production levels, transportation costs and import duties. Any disruption of our suppliers' operations and/or inadequate availability of quality raw materials could result in delay in our manufacturing process and adversely affect our reputation, business and results of operations. There can be no assurance that we will be able to replace such suppliers on commercially acceptable terms, or at all, which could adversely affect our production schedule, volumes and profitability. Further, in case of increase in the cost of raw materials, if we are unable to pass such increased costs to our customers, this could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

Further we also use third-party transportation services for the supply of raw materials to our manufacturing facilities. Disruptions of transportation services due to reasons such as natural disasters, strikes by transport unions, lockouts, inadequacies in the road infrastructure and port facilities, or other events could impair our ability to source raw materials and our ability to supply our products to our customers in a timely manner. In addition, some of our raw materials and products are imported and therefore subject to risks associated with transhipment of such products. There can be no assurance that such disruptions will not take place in the future and any such disruptions may adversely impact our cash flows, profitability and results of operations. In addition, significant increases in transportation costs due to various reasons such as increase in crude oil prices may adversely impact our profitability and results of operations.

## 13. The cost of development of new products is based on management estimates and has not been independently verified by any third party.

Avantel undertakes development of new products from time to time based on market assessment, customer requirements and emerging demands of our line of business. Our company is primarily an R &D driven organisation and new product development is a continuous process at Avantel to enhance its product offerings in line with market expectations and the company's growth strategy. The management commits an impressive 12% (on an average since inception) of its earnings on R & D year on year on new product development and these projects align with Avantel's strategic vision of contributing to India's self-reliance in defence technology. The cost of such products to be developed by us and the timelines for such development are based entirely on management estimates, our past experience and has not been independently verified by any third party.

14. Our inability to successfully implement some or all our business strategies in a timely manner or at all could have an adverse effect on our business. Further, our inability to effectively manage any of these issues may adversely affect our business growth and, as a result, impact our businesses, financial condition and results of operations.

Our success will depend largely on our ability to effectively implement our business and growth strategies. We cannot assure you that we will be able to execute our strategies in a timely manner or within budget estimates or that we will meet the expectations of our customers and other stakeholders. We believe that our business and growth strategies will place significant demands on our management and other resources and will require us to develop and improve operational, financial and other internal controls. Further, our business and growth strategies may require us to incur further indebtedness. Any inability to manage our business and growth strategies could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In addition, we believe that our ability to implement our business and growth strategies will also depend on our ability to expand the capacity at our existing manufacturing facilities or setting up new manufacturing facilities. Further, the increased installed manufacturing capacity at these facilities may not, in the future, be adequate for us to implement our business and growth strategies. In addition, our proposed expansion plans may be subject to time and cost overruns.

#### RISK MATERIAL TO THE COMPANY AND ITS BUSINESS

15. Significant differences exist between Ind AS used to prepare our financial information and other accounting principles, such as IFRS and U.S. GAAP, with which investors may be more familiar.

Our financial statements included in this Placement Document are prepared and presented in conformity with Ind AS. Ind AS differs from accounting principles with which persons from other countries may be familiar, such as IFRS and U.S. GAAP. We have not attempted to quantify the effect of U.S. GAAP or IFRS on the financial data included in this Placement Document, nor do we provide a reconciliation of our financial statements to those of U.S. GAAP or IFRS. Accordingly, the degree to which our financial statements included in this Placement Document provide meaningful information is entirely dependent on the reader's level of familiarity with Indian accounting principles. Any reliance by persons not familiar with Indian accounting principles on the financial disclosures presented in this Placement Document should accordingly be limited.

16. If inflation were to rise in India, we might not be able to increase the prices of our services at a proportional rate in order to pass costs on to our customers and our profits might decline.

High fluctuations in inflation rates may make it more difficult for us to accurately estimate or control our costs. Any increase in inflation in India can increase our expenses, which we may not be able to pass on to our customers, whether entirely or in part, and the same may adversely affect our business and financial condition. In particular, we might not be able to reduce our costs or increase the amount of commission to pass the increase in costs on to our customers. In such a case, our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition may be adversely affected.

17. The occurrence of natural or man-made disasters could adversely affect our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition. Hostilities, terrorist attacks, civil unrest and other acts of violence could also adversely affect the financial markets and our business.

The occurrence of natural disasters, including cyclones, storms, floods, earthquakes, tsunamis, tornadoes, fires, explosions, pandemic disease and man-made disasters, including acts of terrorism and military actions, could adversely affect our results of operations, cash flows or financial condition. Terrorist attacks and other acts of violence or war in India or globally may adversely affect the Indian securities markets. In addition, any deterioration in international relations, especially between India and its neighboring countries, may result in investor concern regarding regional stability which could adversely affect the price of the Equity Shares.

18. Our operations are dependent on the performance of the Indian economy and securities market.

The growth in our business has been directly related to the growth in the Indian economy. There have been periods of slowdown in the economic growth of India or periods where inflation was high. Such economic growth is affected by various factors including domestic consumption and savings, balance of trade movements, namely export demand and movements in key imports (oil and oil products), global economic uncertainty and liquidity crisis, volatility in exchange currency rates, and annual rainfall, which affects agricultural production. Any slowdown or reversal in the growth of

the Indian economy could result in a reduction in wealth in the Indian economy that can be diverted to savings and investment, a reduced interest in investment in the securities market and reduced foreign investment. Additionally, an increase in India's trade deficit, a downgrading in India's sovereign debt rating or a decline in India's foreign exchange reserves could negatively impact interest rates and liquidity, which could adversely impact the Indian economy and our business. Any adverse revisions to India's sovereign debt ratings may also adversely affect our ability to raise additional financing and the interest rates and other commercial terms at which such additional financing is available. This could adversely affect our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations and our ability to obtain refinancing, as well as the trading price of the Equity Shares.

## 19. Natural disasters, fires, epidemics, pandemics, acts of war, terrorist attacks, civil unrest and other events could materially and adversely affect our business.

Natural disasters (such as typhoons, flooding and earthquakes), epidemics, pandemics such as COVID-19, acts of war, terrorist attacks and other events, many of which are beyond our control, may lead to economic instability, including in India or globally, which may in turn materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. Our operations may be adversely affected by fires, natural disasters and/or severe weather, which can result in damage to our property or inventory and generally reduce our productivity and may require us to evacuate personnel and suspend operations. Any terrorist attacks or civil unrest as well as other adverse social, economic and political events in India or countries to who we export our products could have a negative effect on us. Such incidents could also create a greater perception that investment in Indian companies involves a higher degree of risk and could have an adverse effect on our business and the price of the Equity Shares. A number of countries in Asia, including India, as well as countries in other parts of the world, are susceptible to contagious diseases and, for example, have had confirmed cases of diseases such as the pathogenic H7N9, H5N1 and H1N1 strains of influenza in birds and swine and more recently, the COVID-19 virus. A worsening of the current outbreak of COVID-19 pandemic or future outbreaks of COVID-19 virus or a similar contagious disease could adversely affect the Indian economy and economic activity in the region. As a result, any present or future outbreak of a contagious disease could have a material adverse effect on our business and the trading price of the Equity Shares.

20. Any failure to comply with the provisions of the contracts entered with our customers, especially the GoI Entities, could have an adverse effect on our business, financial conditions and results of our operations. Additionally, imposition of liquidated damages and invocation of performance bank guarantees / indemnity bonds by our customers could impact our results of operations and we may face potential liabilities from lawsuits and claims by customers in the future.

The contracts entered with our customers, especially GoI Entities, contain onerous obligations and are subject to laws which give them certain rights and remedies including without limitation the following:

- terminate existing contracts for default, delays or force majeure conditions;
- demand encashment of warranty indemnity bonds/advance bank guarantee;
- reduce orders under, or otherwise modify, contracts or sub-contracts;
- > claim intellectual property rights in products and systems produced by us; and
- > control or prohibit the export of our products and services;

In the event that our customers enforce any of the above provisions, it could have an adverse effect on our business operations, financial conditions and results of our operations. Apart from the above, most of the contracts with our customers require our Company to pay liquidated damages in the event of delay in delivery of products.

We cannot assure you that, in the future, such contracts can be completed profitably or on terms that are commercially acceptable to us. Any time and/or cost overruns on our contract could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. The incurring of such liabilities pursuant to the imposition of liquidated damages or the invocation of such performance bank guarantees indemnity bonds relation to our contracts could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operation, and financial condition.

### 21. Our business and activities may be regulated by the Competition Act, 2002 and proceedings may be enforced against us.

The Competition Act, 2002 ("Competition Act"), or the Competition Act seeks to prevent business practices that have a material adverse effect on competition in India. Under the Competition Act, any arrangement, understanding or action in concert between enterprises, whether formal or informal, which causes or is likely to cause a material adverse effect

on competition in India is void and attracts substantial monetary penalties. Any agreement that directly or indirectly determines purchase or sale prices, limits or controls production, shares the market by way of geographical area, market or number of customers in the market is presumed to have a material adverse effect on competition in the relevant market in India and shall be void.

The Competition Act also prohibits abuse of a dominant position by any enterprise. On March 4, 2011, the GoI notified and brought into force the combination regulation (merger control) provisions under the Competition Act with effect from June 1, 2011. These provisions require acquisitions of shares, voting rights, assets or control or mergers or amalgamations that cross the prescribed asset and turnover based thresholds to be mandatorily notified to, and preapproved by, the Competition Commission of India, or CCI. Additionally, on May 11, 2011, the CCI issued the Competition Commission of India (Procedure for Transaction of Business Relating to Combinations) Regulations, 2011, as amended, which sets out the mechanism for implementation of the merger control regime in India.

The Competition Act aims to, among other things, prohibit all agreements and transactions, which may have an appreciable adverse effect in India. Consequently, all agreements entered into by us could be within the purview of the Competition Act. Further, the CCI has extra-territorial powers and can investigate any agreements, abusive conduct or combination occurring outside of India if such agreement, conduct or combination has an appreciable adverse effect in India. However, the effect of the provisions of the Competition Act on the agreements entered into by us cannot be predicted with certainty at this stage. However, if we are affected, directly or indirectly, by the application or interpretation of any provision of the Competition Act, or any enforcement proceedings initiated by the CCI, or any adverse publicity that may be generated due to scrutiny or prosecution by the CCI or if any prohibition or substantial penalties are levied under the Competition Act, it would adversely affect our business, financial, condition, results of operations and prospects.

## 22. Political, economic or other factors that are beyond our control may have an adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

The Indian economy and its securities markets are influenced by economic developments and volatility in securities markets in other countries. Investors' reactions to developments in one country may have adverse effects on the market price of securities of companies located elsewhere, including India. Adverse economic developments, such as rising fiscal or trade deficit, in other emerging market countries may also affect investor confidence and cause increased volatility in Indian securities markets and indirectly affect the Indian economy in general. Any of these factors could depress economic activity and restrict our access to capital, which could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations and reduce the price of our Equity Shares. Any financial disruption could have an adverse effect on our business, future financial performance, shareholders' equity, and the price of our Equity Shares. We are dependent on domestic, regional and global economic and market conditions. Our performance, growth and market price of our Equity Shares are and will be dependent to a large extent on the health of the economy in which we operate. There have been periods of slowdown in the economic growth of India. Demand for our products may be adversely affected by an economic downturn in domestic, regional and global economies. Economic growth in the countries in which we operate is affected by various factors including domestic consumption and savings, balance of trade movements, namely export demand and movements in key imports, global economic uncertainty and liquidity crisis, volatility in exchange currency rates, and annual rainfall which affects agricultural production. Consequently, any future slowdown in the Indian economy could harm our business, results of operations and financial condition. Also, a change in the government or a change in the economic and deregulation policies could adversely affect economic conditions prevalent in the areas in which we operate in general and our business in particular and high rates of inflation in India could increase our costs without proportionately increasing our revenues, and as such decrease our operating margins.

## 23. Cyber-attacks or other security breaches could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operation or financial condition.

Our operations may be subject to cyber-attacks and other security breaches. There is an established Business Continuity Plan in place which adheres to international standards based on the plan-do-check-act methodology, to operate procedurally during disasters and to achieve this objective a Disaster Recovery Site is identified in a different city with all back-ups to ensure seamless operations. This ensures sustenance of business operations during all types of disruptions and calamities such as cyber threats, threats to the physical security of our facilities and employees, and terrorist acts, as well as the potential for business disruptions associated with IT failures, natural disasters, or public health crises. We have installed anti-virus software to prevent our systems and infrastructure from being infected and crippled by computer viruses. All our internet facing servers installed at all our data centres as well as at all our offices

are also secured with firewalls and threat preventions systems to which helps us block or flag access to sites associated with any malware, spyware, spam URLs etc., however we may experience similar security threats at customer sites that we operate and manage as a contractual requirement. Prior cyber-attacks directed at us have not had a material impact on our financial results, and we believe our threat detection and mitigation processes and procedures are adequate. The threats we face vary from attacks common to most industries to more advanced and persistent, organised adversaries who target us because we protect national security information. If we are unable to protect sensitive information, our customers or governmental authorities could question the adequacy of our threat mitigation and detection processes and procedures. Due to the evolving nature of these security threats, however, the impact of any future incident cannot be predicted. For instance, on July 13, 2017, we were a victim of a phishing attack wherein an email sent from spectraind.com to our purchase team was hacked by somebody from Nigeria.

Although we work cooperatively with our customers, suppliers and sub-contractors, to seek to minimise the impact of cyber threats, other security threats or business disruptions, we must rely on the safeguards put in place by these entities, which may affect the security of our information. These entities have varied levels of cyber security expertise and safeguards and their relationships with government contractors may increase the likelihood that they are targeted by the same cyber threats we face. The costs related to cyber or other security threats or disruptions may not be fully insured or indemnified by other means. Occurrence of any of these events could adversely affect our internal operations, the services we provide to our customers, loss of competitive advantages derived from our design and development efforts or other intellectual property, early obsolescence of our products and services, our future financial results, our reputation or our stock price.

## 24. Our Company is involved in certain legal proceedings, which, if determined adversely, may adversely affect our business and financial condition.

Our Company is involved in certain legal proceedings at different levels of adjudication before various courts, tribunals and appellate authorities. In the event of adverse rulings in these proceedings or consequent levy of penalties by other statutory authorities, our Company may need to make payments or make provisions for future payments, which may increase expenses and current or contingent liabilities and also adversely affect our reputation. A summary of the proceedings involving our Company is provided below:

#### Cases filed against our Company

Nature of Litigation	Number of matters outstanding	Amount involved* (₹ in lakhs)
Involving criminal liability on the part of the issuer	NIL	NIL
Tax Proceedings	1	219.05
Material violations of the statutory regulations by the issuer	NIL	NIL
Economic offences where proceedings have been initiated	NIL	NIL
against the issuer		
Other Material Civil Litigation	1	Cannot be determined

If any new developments arise, such as a change in Indian law or rulings against us by appellate courts or tribunals, we may need to make provisions that could increase our expenses and current liabilities. Further, such legal proceedings could divert our management's time and attention and cause us to incur significant expenses. Any adverse decision in any of these proceedings may have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

# 25. Our business is largely dependent on contracts from Government of India ('GoI') related entities including defence public sector undertakings and government organizations involved in space research. A decline or reprioritisation of the Indian defence or space budget, reduction in orders, termination of existing contracts, delay of existing or anticipated contracts or programmes or any adverse change in the GoI's defence or space related policies will have a material adverse impact on our business.

We are engaged in the business of Development of Satellite communications systems, Software Defined Radios, Radar Systems and Electronic sub-systems for Aerospace & Defence sectors. Consequently, our business is highly dependent on projects and programmes undertaken by GoI and associated entities, such as defence public sector undertakings and government organizations involved in space research (collectively, the "GoI Entities"). We derived 83.47%%, 95.47%, and 51.84% of our revenue from operations for the Fiscals 2025, 2024 and 2023, respectively from sales made to the GoI Entities.

Further, our contracts depend upon the continuing availability of budgets extended to the Ministry of Defence ("MoD") and the Department of Space ("DoS"). While there is an increase in the total defence and space allocations over a period of time, the level of defence and space spending and changes in the tax policies by the GoI in the future is difficult to predict and may be impacted by numerous factors such as the evolving nature of the national security concerns, foreign policy, domestic political environment and macroeconomic conditions. A decline or reprioritisation of the Indian defence or space budget, changes in GoI Entities defence or space requirements and geo-political circumstances, reduction in orders, termination of existing contracts, delay of existing contracts or programmes will have a material adverse impact on our business.

# 26. We depend on our senior management and other key managerial personnel with technical expertise, and if we are unable to recruit and retain qualified and skilled personnel, our business and our ability to operate and grow our business may be adversely affected.

Our performance and success depend to a large extent on the continued services of our experienced senior management team, executive directors and other key managerial personnel with technical expertise who have made significant contributions to the growth of our business. We believe that the input and experience of our professionals is valuable for the development of our business and operations, and the strategic decisions taken by our Company. We cannot assure you that these individuals or any other member of our management team will not leave us or join a competitor and in the event that they no longer work with us. There is no assurance that we will be able to find suitable replacements for such key managerial personnel in a timely manner or at all and implement a smooth transition of responsibilities to any newly appointed key managerial personnel. The market for qualified professionals is competitive and we may not continue to be successful in our efforts to attract and retain qualified people. We may therefore need to increase compensation and other benefits in order to attract and retain personnel in the future, which may adversely affect the results of operations.

We are a technology-driven company with significant focus and investment in our in-house research and development capabilities. Our future success, amongst other factors, will depend upon our ability to continue to attract and retain qualified personnel, particularly for our Research & Development Facility, know-how and skills that are capable of helping us develop technologically advanced systems and support key customers and products. The specialized skills we require in our industry are difficult and time-consuming to acquire and, as a result, are in short supply. We may require a long period of time to hire and train replacement personnel when we lose skilled employees. Our inability to hire, train and retain a sufficient number of qualified employees could delay our ability to bring new products or services to the market and impair the success of our operations and our revenue could decline. This could have an adverse effect on our business and the results of operations. We will also have to train existing employees to adhere to internal controls and risk management procedures. Failure to train and motivate our employees properly may result in an increase in employee attrition rates, require additional hiring, erode the quality of customer service, divert management resources, increase our exposure to high-risk credit and impose significant costs on us which may adversely impact our profitability and results of operations.

## 27. Our Company has incurred substantial indebtedness which exposes us to various risks which may have an adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

As on March 31, 2025, we had Rs.2110.93 Lakh (Short term borrowings Rs.910.93 Lakhs plus Unsecured loans 1200 Lakhs) of outstanding debt in terms of long-term borrowings and short-term borrowings on our balance sheet from various banks, financial institutions and others. In the event that we fail to meet our debt servicing obligations under our financing documents, the relevant lendsers could declare us to be in default, accelerate the maturity of our obligations or takeover our project or even sell our Company's movable and immovable assets. We cannot assure investors that in the event of any such acceleration we will have sufficient resources to repay these borrowings. Failure to meet such obligations under debt financing agreements may have an adverse effect on our cash flows, business and results of operations. Our ability to meet our debt service obligations and to repay our outstanding borrowings will depend primarily upon the cash flows generated by our business. We cannot assure you that we will generate sufficient cash to enable us to service existing or proposed borrowings. Incurring significant indebtedness may limit our flexibility in planning for or reacting to changes in our business & industry and limit our ability to borrow additional funds.

## 28. We may suffer uninsured losses or experience losses exceeding our insurance limits. Further, any deficiency in the quality of our products may expose us to claims and penalties which could have an adverse effect on our financial condition.

Our Company's operations at our manufacturing facilities are subject to inherent risks such as fires, natural disasters, theft, personal injury, damage to our machinery and/ or destruction to our premises due to factors out of our control. While we believe that the amount of our insurance coverage is adequate based on management assessment, our insurance policies do not cover all risks and are subject to exclusions and deductibles, and may not be sufficient to cover all damages, whether foreseeable or not. In addition, even if such losses are insured, we may be compelled to contribute a substantial deductible on any claim for recovery of such a loss, or the amount of the loss may exceed our coverage of the loss. If any or all of our manufacturing facilities and warehouses are damaged in whole or in part, our operations may get interrupted, totally or partially, for a temporary period.

If any of our products sold by us fail to comply with applicable quality standards, it may result in customer dissatisfaction, which may have an adverse effect on our business, sales and results of operations. From time to time, due to human or operational error, products may not meet the specifications required by those customers and may therefore be rejected by customers. In addition, we may incur liability for defective products, product recalls, and delays in delivery or fulfilling contracts. There can be no assurance that our customers or unrelated third parties will not make claims against us in the future that may result in negative profitability and adverse publicity. In case of any such product liability claims in the future, there can be no assurance that any product liability insurance we may obtain will be sufficient to indemnify us against such liabilities which may adversely impact our cash flow, results of operations and financial condition.

29. Our manufacturing facilities are subject to stringent quality checks, environmental laws and regulations that could cause us to incur significant costs. Any non-compliances on our part may adversely impact our operations, business and financial conditions.

Our manufacturing facilities are subject to a broad range of safety, health, environmental, workplace and related laws and regulations in the jurisdictions in which we operate, which impose controls on the disposal and storage of certain substances, noise emissions and air and water discharges Material future expenditures may be necessary if compliance standards change, if material unknown conditions that require remediation are discovered or if required remediation of known conditions becomes more extensive than expected. Environmental laws could also restrict our ability to expand our facilities or could require us to acquire costly equipment or to incur other significant expenses in connection with our manufacturing processes. Additionally, our manufacturing facilities are certified by international standards of quality management systems such as ISO 140001:2015 and 1400:2018. Any loss of such certifications could lead to loss of future projects.

Given that we derive a significant portion of our total sales from contracts with GoI related agencies and that we will continue to cater to GoI related agencies, we are exposed to various risks inherent in doing business with GoI-related agencies. These risks, including participation in GOI Entities contracts could subject us to stricter regulatory requirements which may increase our compliance costs and adversely impact our profitability and results of operations.

Further, there is neither any litigation under process nor there is any penalty / fine outstanding / payable by the Company.

30. We are required to obtain, renew and maintain statutory and regulatory permits, licenses and approvals for our business operations from time to time. Any failure or delay to obtain or renew them may adversely affect our operations.

We are required to obtain and maintain certain statutory and regulatory permits, licenses and approvals under central, state and local government rules in India to carry out our business operations and applications for their renewal need to be made within certain timeframes such as, inter alia, license to work a factory under the Telecom Regulatory Authority of India Act, 1997; The Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006; Industries (Development and Regulation) Act 1951; Indian Telegraph Act, 1985, Indian Wireless Telegraphic Act, 1993, and Factories Act, 1948, certificate of registration from Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, Ministry of Science and Technology. While we maintain a robust internal system to ensure compliance with such regulations, some of our licenses and approvals may expire in the ordinary course of business for which our Company is in the process of renewing the same. We cannot assure you that we will receive these approvals in a timely manner or at all which may adversely impact our operations and our ability to complete our projects in a timely manner.

At present all the Statutory and Regulatory licenses, permits and approvals as are required by the Company are valid in nature pursuant to which the Company is presently carrying on the business operations in an active manner. Further, currently no such licences have expired are in the process of renewal.

31. We provide products which are subject to technological obsolescence. Any failure to adapt to industry trends and evolving technology to meet our customers' demands, or the failure of our research and development efforts may materially hinder our growth and adversely affect our business and results of operations.

Our industry is characterized by ongoing innovations and developments in designing, developing and manufacturing radio frequency systems, microwave chips, microwave-based components, subsystems and systems and associated digital electronics. Competitors could develop new or superior designs, subsystems and systems to increase their share of the markets, leading to the loss of projects by our Company. Our future success in addressing the needs of our customers will depend in part on our ability to continue to make timely and cost-effective product innovations and developments. In the event that we are unable to adequately fund our research and development efforts, which may lead to our technologies and machineries become obsolete or are unable to retain/hire skilled talent for our initiatives, or are unable to deliver superior or equal quality products in lines with our competitors or in a timely manner, we may be unable to achieve our growth plans and our revenues and results from operations may be adversely affected.

Further, in order to remain competitive, we must develop, test and manufacture new products, which must meet regulatory standards and receive requisite regulatory approvals. To accomplish this, we commit substantial effort, funds and other resources towards research and development. During the Financial Years 2025 and 2024, our Company incurred ₹ 366.50 Lakhs and ₹ 223.17 Lakhs, respectively towards research and development. Additionally, we may not be in a position to finance our research and development expenditure in the future and our ongoing investments in new product launches and research and development for future products could result in higher costs without a proportionate increase in revenues. We may or may not be able to take our research and development innovations through the different testing stages without repeating our research and development efforts or incurring additional amounts towards such research. Additionally, our competitors may commercialize similar products before us. If such events occur in the future, it may adversely impact our profitability and results of operations.

32. We may be exposed to damages caused by fraud, theft or other misconduct by our employees, customers or other third parties which could adversely affect our profitability, results of operations and cash flows.

Many of our contracts involve projects that are critical to the operations of our customer's business. Further, as our operations are linked to the Indian defence and space sector, certain documents and information are confidential because of national security related concerns. Any instances of fraud, theft or other misconduct in our Company, which are not detected in time and could subject us to financial losses and harm our reputation. We are exposed to operational risk arising from inadequacy or failure of internal processes or systems or from fraud or theft by employees of our Company. Our management information systems are designed to monitor our operations and overall compliance. However, they may not be able to identify non-compliance and/or suspicious transactions in a timely manner or at all. As a result, we may suffer monetary losses, which may not be covered by our insurance and may thereby adversely affect our profitability, results of operations and cash flows. Such a result may also adversely affect our reputation.

33. Any failure to comply with the provisions of the contracts entered with our customers, especially the GoI Entities, could have an adverse effect on our business, financial conditions and results of our operations. Additionally, imposition of liquidated damages and invocation of performance bank guarantees / indemnity bonds by our customers could impact our results of operations and we may face potential liabilities from lawsuits and claims by customers in the future.

The contracts entered with our customers, especially GoI Entities, contain onerous obligations and are subject to laws which give them certain rights and remedies including without limitation the following

- terminate existing contracts for default, delays or force majeure conditions;
- demand encashment of warranty indemnity bonds/advance bank guarantee;
- reduce orders under, or otherwise modify, contracts or sub-contracts;
- claim intellectual property rights in products and systems produced by us; and
- control or prohibit the export of our products and services;

In the event that our customers enforce any of the above provisions, it could have an adverse effect on our business operations, financial conditions and results of our operations. Apart from the above, most of the contracts with our customers require our Company to pay liquidated damages in the event of a delay in delivery of products. For each of the Fiscal 2025, 2024 and 2023, we incurred amounts of ₹84.36, ₹93.92 Lakhs, and ₹137.53 Lakhs towards liquidated damages.

We cannot assure you that, in the future, such contracts can be completed profitably or on terms that are commercially acceptable to us. Any time and/or cost overruns on our contract could have a material adverse financial business.

34. We are subject to strict quality requirements, customer inspections and audits, and any failure to comply with quality standards may lead to cancellation of existing and future orders and could negatively impact our reputation and our business and results of operations and future prospects.

We have design capabilities across the entire spectrum of strategic defence and aerospace electronics solutions including processors, power, radio frequencies and microwave, embedded software and firmware and mechanical engineering. Therefore, we design, develop and manufacture complex and specialised products and systems for customers in defence and space sector based on specific requirements stipulated by them. Given the nature of our products and solutions, and the sector in which we operate, our customers typically have high standards for product quality and delivery schedules. Adherence to quality standards is a critical factor as a defect in products and solutions manufactured by our Company or failure to comply with the specifications of our customers may, in turn, lead to the manufacture of faulty end-products by our customers. This may lead to cancellation of supply orders or nonrenewal of agreements by our customers and in certain instances may impose additional costs in the form of product liability and/or product recall. Further, any failure to make timely deliveries of products and solutions as per our customers' requirements could result in the cancellation or non-renewal of purchase orders and at certain instances may also result in us bearing additional financial exposure. We have put in place quality control procedures and processes to ensure that our products will be able to satisfy our customers' quality standards. However, it is possible that our procedures and processes may fail to test for all possible conditions of use or identify all defects in the design, engineering or specifications of the components. Any such failure to identify defects could require us to undertake service actions or component recalls. Any negative publicity regarding our Company, or our products could adversely affect our reputation, our operations and our results from operations.

Prior to awarding us contracts, certain of our customers undertake a detailed review process, which involves inspection of our production facilities, review of our manufacturing processes, raw materials, technical review of the designs and specification of the proposed product and solutions, inspection and review of prototypes of the product and solutions. This extensive review process is generally periodic in nature and firm orders are placed only after the review process. The finished product delivered by us is further subject to validation by our customers upon delivery to their facilities. We are therefore subject to a stringent quality control mechanism at each stage of the manufacturing process and are required to maintain the quality and precision level for each product. In request for proposal from services (Army, Air Force and Navy), the customer carries out Technical Evaluation and subsequently Field Evaluation Trial is done on selected vendors before the commercial bid is opened. Site visits are also done in MOD contracts in addition to evaluation at the factory. In most of the services contracts, the product is accepted only after installation at the customer location. If the customer site is not ready, then it will lead to delays in delivery and hence the payments and resulting cash flow issues. We typically provide a standard warranty period for our products, however in many cases we are required to provide a warranty period of 12 to 36 months, depending on the tender conditions, for new products from the date of delivery. Due to the length of the warranty period extended by us, we may be subject to claims from our customers, and we may incur additional costs and additional warranty period if rectification work is required in order for us to satisfy our obligations during the warranty period. Though our past warranty cost obligation was relatively low, we cannot assure you that in future, our warranty obligations may continue to be low or will not require any provisions to be made to our financials. If the costs of any rectification work exceed the warranty provisions, our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may be adversely affected. Further, to ensure minimal defects, we may be required to incur significant expenses to maintain our quality assurance systems, which may affect our financial condition.

In certain cases, where our customers provide a warranty to their end users and incur warranty costs for nonconform it of their products to agreed specifications or standards, our supply arrangements with our customers typically allow us to review warranty claims in order to determine if the failure was caused by a manufacturing defect in our components. If it is determined that the failure was on account of a manufacturing defect in our components, we may be required to promptly correct or replace those defective components at our own expense. failing which we may be required to reimburse our customers at part acquisition cost, with additives to cover administrative, labour, material and other such costs. Further, our customers generally have the right to inspect and audit our facilities, processes and products after reasonable notice to ensure that our services are meeting their internal standards. Most of our customers routinely inspect and audit our facilities. If we fail to perform our services in accordance with best practices stipulated by our customers and/or our customers are dissatisfied with the quality of our facilities in any manner, our reputation could be harmed, and our customers may terminate/modify their contractual arrangements and/ or refuse to renew their contractual arrangements or purchase orders. This may have an adverse impact on our business, financial condition, results of operations and future prospects.

# 35. We are subject to government regulations and if we fail to obtain, maintain or renew our statutory and regulatory licenses, permits and approvals required for our business, our results of operations and cash flows may be adversely affected.

We are required to obtain and maintain a number of statutory and regulatory states, registrations, permits and approvals under central, state and local government rules in India, generally for carrying out our business and for our manufacturing facilities. In addition, we will need to apply for renewal of certain approvals, licenses, registrations and permits, which expire or seek new approvals, licenses, registrations and permits from time to time, as and when required in the ordinary course of our business.

Obtaining licences, registrations, permits and approvals or their renewals are time consuming processes and subject to frequent delays. We have obtained a number of licences, registrations, permits and approvals from the relevant authorities and are renewing such statutory approvals periodically for the existing facility. There is no assurance that such licences, registrations, permits and approvals or renewals will be issued or granted to us or updated in a timely manner, or at all. If we do not receive such licences, registrations, permits and approvals or renewals in a timely manner, it could result in cost and time overrun or our business and operations may be adversely affected. Moreover, certain approvals granted to us by statutory authorities may be revoked at any point of time due to circumstances which may or may not be within our control and this could have an adverse impact on our business and operations. Our licences, registrations, permits and approvals are also subject to certain conditions, some of which may be onerous and require us to incur expenditure towards compliance with such conditions. We may also not be aware of certain approvals or permissions, which we may be required to maintain or acquire for undertaking our operations, under any new regulation or amended regulation made by any local or State Government. Any inability to obtain, maintain or renew licences, registrations, permits and approvals required for our operations may adversely affect continuity of our operations.

Further, in order to sell our products, our products must be approved by government agencies in the countries in which we do business. If there is any failure by us to comply with the applicable regulations or if the regulations governing our business are amended, it may reduce our revenues, increase costs, adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

At present all the Statuary and regulatory licenses, permits and approvals as are required by the Company are valid in nature pursuant to which the Company presently carrying on the business operations in an active manner. Further, currently no such licenses have expired are in the process of renewal.

# 36. If we are unable to manage our growth effectively, our business, future financial performance and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

The success of our business will depend greatly on our ability to effectively implement our business and growth strategy. As part of our growth strategy, we aim to, among other things, continue to grow our businesses as and when opportunities exist including by expansion of product portfolio with complex technology-based products, focusing on repeat large volume production orders, augmenting our Design and Engineering capabilities and expanding manufacturing infrastructure and focusing on increasing revenues by leveraging core competencies and grow our services business.

This could place significant demands on our operational, credit, financial and other internal risk controls. In pursuing our growth strategy, we will require additional capital investments and cash outlays, which may have a material impact on our cash flows and results of operations. As our product portfolio and product pipeline grow, we may require additional personnel on our project management, in-house quality assurance and Design and Engineering teams to work with our partners on quality assurance, regulatory affairs and product development. As a result, our operating expenses and capital requirements may increase significantly. Our ability to manage our growth effectively requires us to forecast accurately our sales, growth and manufacturing capacity and to expend funds to improve our operational, financial and management controls, reporting systems and procedures. We may also be exposed to certain other risks, including difficulties arising from operating a larger and more complex organisation; the failure to (i) efficiently and optimally allocates management, technology and other resources across our organisation, (ii) compete effectively with competitors and (iii) increase our production capacity; the inability to control our costs; and unforeseen legal, regulatory, property, labour or other issues.

Further, our future business plan is dependent on our ability to raise funds through debt or equity, and we may have difficulty obtaining funding on acceptable terms. Adverse developments in the Indian credit markets may significantly increase our debt service costs and the overall cost of our funds. Moreover, even if we secure the required funding,

there is no assurance that we will be able to successfully expand our production capacity or diversify our product and solutions portfolio. We may also face difficulties in effectively implementing new technologies required in designing, developing and manufacturing new products and solutions and may not be able to recover our investments. An inability to implement our future business plan, manage our growth effectively or failure to secure the required funding on favourable terms or at all could have a material and adverse effect on our business, future financial performance and results of operations.

37. Our success depends significantly on our Promoters, Key Management Personnel and other senior management and skilled personnel. The loss of their services may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our performance depends largely on the efforts and abilities of our Promoters, Key Management Personnel, and other senior management and skilled personnel. We believe that their inputs and experience in the fields of, inter alia, design and development, project management, operations management and manufacturing technologies along with their past experience in the defence sector are valuable for the development of business and operations and the strategic steps taken by our Company.

The average period of time the KMPs have been associated with our Company is approximately 20 years in engineering products and solutions for defence application. We are dependent on our Promoters to manage our current operations and to meet future business challenges. The active involvement of our Promoters in our operations, including the strategy, direction and customer relationships have been integral to our development and business. We cannot assure you that their services will continue to be available to us, or that we will be able to find a suitable replacement if required. Further, the successful completion of our projects, the day-to-day operations and the planning and execution of our business strategy depends significantly on our Key Management Personnel and other senior management and skilled personnel. Although we have initiated a structured training programme for the middle management executives, we cannot assure you that we will be able to adequately replace such skilled and experienced personnel. This may lead to a lack of domain expertise for key positions in our Company which may adversely affect our business. Moreover, our ability to execute projects depends on our ability to attract, train, motivate and retain senior management and skilled personnel due to the complex nature of our products. We cannot assure you that we will be able to retain these professionals or find adequate replacements in a timely manner, or at all. To the extent we lose such skilled personnel, we will be required to find ways to successfully manage the transfer of confidential information from them to their replacements. An inability to retain any key managerial personnel may impair our ability to bid on and obtain new projects and therefore will have an adverse effect on our operations.

Furthermore, the loss of any of the members of our KMPs and other senior management and skilled personnel or an inability on our part to manage the attrition levels, may lead to loss of technical knowledge which may materially and adversely impact our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

The specialised skills we require in our industry are difficult and time-consuming to acquire and, as a result, are in short supply. We may require a long period of time to hire and train replacement personnel when we lose skilled employees. Our inability to hire, train and retain a sufficient number of qualified employees could delay our ability to bring new products or services to the market and impair the success of our operations and our revenue could decline. This could have an adverse effect on our business and results of operations. We will also have to train existing employees to adhere to internal controls and risk management procedures. Failure to train and motivate our employees properly may result in an increase in employee attrition rates, require additional hiring, erode the quality of customer service, divert management resources and impose significant costs on us.

38. We design, develop and manufacture products and solutions that incorporate advanced technologies. Many of our contracts contain performance obligations that require innovative design capabilities, are technologically complex or involve developmental costs.

We design, develop and manufacture technologically advanced products and solutions applied by our customers in a variety of environments. Problems and delays in development or delivery as a result of issues with respect to design, technology, concurrent engineering, licensing, labour, learning curve assumptions or raw materials could prevent us from achieving contractual requirements. The business environment in many of our principal operating segments requires extensive design and development expenses. We devote substantial resources to our design and engineering functions and also make improvements in Design and Engineering, in particular, to create new products and solutions which are customised to meet customer expectations and end-user preferences and to also enhance our production processes and quality of our existing products and solutions, which we believe are factors crucial for our future growth

and prospects. As on March 31, 2025, our Design and Engineering team comprise of 85 engineers and officers. Our ability to realize the anticipated benefits of our Design and Engineering capabilities depends on a variety of factors, including meeting development, production, certification and regulatory approval schedules, execution of internal and external performances plans, availability of supplier and internally-produced parts and materials, performance of suppliers and sub-contractors, hiring and training of qualified personnel, achieving cost and production efficiencies, identification of emerging technological trends in our target end markets, validation of technologies, level of customer interest in new technologies and products, and customer acceptance of our products and products that incorporate technologies we develop. In addition, due to the design complexity of our products, we may in the future experience delays in completing the development and introduction of new products.

# 39. Our ability to complete our projects in a timely manner and maintain quality standards is subject to the performance of our sub-contractors.

From time to time, we sub-contract certain activities or 'main works' to be undertaken for our projects to other parties depending on various factors, including, manpower availability and complexity required for execution of projects. Although our contractors are qualified, we do not have control over their day-to-day performance. We cannot ensure that there will be no delay in performance of duties by our sub-contractors, which may cause a delay in completion of our projects. We may also be exposed to risks relating to the quality of their services, equipment and supplies. In the event that our cost and work estimates are not in line with our budgets or there is an increase in the price of materials, the fixed price sub-contract may adversely affect our profit margins. Further, there is a risk that we may have disputes with our sub-contractors arising from, amongst other things, quality and timely execution of work performed by our sub-contractors, payments to be made to sub-contractors under our arrangement with them or our failure to extend existing work order to or issue a new work order to a sub-contractor under our arrangement with such sub-contractor. We cannot assure you that these disputes will be amicably resolved or will not culminate into arbitration, litigation or other dispute resolution proceedings.

# 40. We have had negative cash flows from Investing activities and financing activities for the Fiscal Year 2025 and 2024 and may continue to have negative cash flows in the future.

The following table sets forth net cash generated from / (used in) operating activities and financing activities for the periods indicated net cash flow in one the financial year:

(in ₹ Lakhs)

	For the Financial Year ended March 31		
Particulars	2025	2024	2023
Net Cash Flow from/ (used in) Operating Activities (A)	11,031.57	9,068.47	4,946.14
Net Cash Flow from / (used) in Investing Activities (B)	(5,657.12)	(4,549.41)	(1,265.80)
Net Cash Flow from / (used) in Financing Activities (C)	825.31	(2,270.16)	821.04

We may incur negative cash flows in the future which may have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, results of operations and financial condition.

# 41. Our Company is involved in certain legal proceedings which, if adversely determined, may materially impact our reputation, financial conditions and results of operations.

There are certain outstanding legal proceedings involving our Company. These proceedings are pending at different levels of adjudication before certain courts, tribunals and appellate tribunals. We cannot assure you that these proceedings will be decided in our favour. Such proceedings could divert management time and attention and consume financial resources in their defence or prosecution. Further, an adverse judgment in any of these proceedings could have an adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations. For further details, see "Summary of Outstanding Litigations" on page 19.

# 42. Our Secretarial Auditor has included the following qualifications in their Audit Report for the year ended March 31, 2022

• There was a delay in submission of the disclosure of Related Party Transactions for the half year ended on 31 March 2022 in terms of Regulation 23(9) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

- There was a delay in the closure of Trading Window in terms of the Code of Conduct of the company read with the SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015, for the Quarter ended on 31 March 2022 and 30 June 2022.
- There was a delay in submission of the Financial Statements in XBRL format for the Quarter ended 31 March 2022 in terms of BSE Circular No. DCS/COMP/28/2016-17 dated March 30, 2017.

# 43. Our ability to pay dividends in the future will depend on our future cash flows, working capital requirements, capital expenditures and financial condition.

The amount of our future dividend payments, if any, will be at the sole discretion of our Board of Directors and will depend on our future earnings, cash flows, financial condition, working capital requirements, capital expenditures, applicable Indian legal restrictions and other factors. There can be no assurance that we will pay dividends. We may decide to retain all of our earnings to finance the development and expansion of our business and, therefore, may not declare dividends on our Equity Shares. Additionally, in the future, we may be restricted by the terms of our financing agreements in making dividend payments unless otherwise agreed with our lenders. Our historical payment of dividends is not indicative of any payments of dividends in the future. We may be unable to pay dividends in the near or medium term and our future dividend policy will depend on our capital requirements, financial condition and results of operations. Investors should consult their own tax advisors about the consequences of investing in or trading in Equity Shares.

#### SECTION IV: CONFIRMATIONS

SECTION IV. CONFIRMATIONS
A. COMPLIANCE WITH THE SEBI LODR REGULATIONS, 2015
The Company is compliant with the requirements of Equity Listing Agreement and Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time.

B. REDRESSAL OF INVESTOR COMPLAINTS			
The Company has redressed all the complaints received from t preceding the month of the date of filing this Letter of Offer.	he investors until the end of the quarter immediately		

## C. IMPACT OF SEBI PROCEEDINGS

The Company, its Promoters or Whole Time Directors have neither received any show cause notices from SEBI nor its Adjudicating Officers for imposition of any penalty. Further, there are no prosecution proceedings which have been initiated by SEBI against the Company, its Promoter and Whole Time Directors.
In view of the same, there is no potential adverse impact on the Company.

# D. SUSPENSION OF TRADING IN EQUITY SHARES OF THE COMPANY ON ACCOUNT OF DISCIPLINARY REASONS

DISCIPLINARY REASONS
The trading in equity shares of the Company have not been suspended on account of any disciplinary measure during last three years immediately preceding the date of filing of this Letter of Offer.

#### **SECTION V: INTRODUCTION**

#### A. GENERAL INFORMATION

### (a) Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of the Company

Mr. D Rajasekhara Reddy is the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of our Company.

His contact details are:

Sy No.66 & 67, Plot No. 68 & 69, 4th Floor, Jubilee Heights, Jubilee Enclave, Madhapur, Hyderabad – 500081, Telangana State, India.

Tel: +91 40 6630 5000 Fax: +91 40 6630 5004

Email: compliance@avantel.in

#### (b) Statutory and Peer Review Auditor of our Company

#### M/s. Grandhy & Co,

Chartered Accountants

Flat No. 305, Ratna complex,

Beside Image Hospitals Ln, Ameerpet,

Hyderabad, Telangana 500073.

Email: nareshaudit2021@gmail.com

Fax: 9849165491

Contact Person: Mr. Naresh Chandra Gelli Firm Registration Number: 001007S Peer Review Certificate Number: 016187

#### (c) Other Intermediaries

#### 1. Bankers to the Issue

#### **Axis Bank Limited**

Ground Floor, SBR Towers, Plot No.22, HUDA Techno Enclave, Madhapur, Hyderabad, Telangana, India-500081.

#### 2. Self-Certified Syndicate Banks

The list of banks that have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process is provided at the website of the SEBI <a href="https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes">https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes</a> and updated from time to time. For details on Designated Branches of SCSBs collecting the Application Forms, refer to the website of the SEBI <a href="https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes">https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes</a>. On Allotment, the amount will be unblocked and the account will be debited only to the extent required to pay for the Rights Equity Shares Allotted.

### 3. Registrar to the Company

#### **KFIN Technologies Limited**

Selenium Building, Tower-B, Plot No 31 & 32, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Serilingampally, Hyderabad - 500 032, Rangareddy, Telangana, India

Tel No: 1800 309 4001

Email: <u>einward.ris@kfintech.com</u> Website: https://www.kfintech.com Contact Person: M. Murali Krishna

SEBI Registration Number: INR000000221

CIN: L72400TG2017PLC117649

#### 4. Registrar to the Issue

#### **Bigshare Services Private Limited**

Address: Office No S6-2, 6th Floor, Pinnacle Business Park, Next to Ahura Centre, Mahakali

Caves Road, Andheri (East) Mumbai – 400093

Tel no.: +91-022-62638200 Fax No.: +91-022-62638299 Website: www.bigshareonline.com E-Mail: rightsissue@bigshareonline.com

Investor Grievance Email: Investor@bigshareonline.com

Contact Person: Jibu John SEBI Reg. No.: INR000001385 CIN: U99999MH1994PTC076534

#### 5. Depository Participant

#### **National Securities Depository Limited.**

Address: 3rd Floor, Naman Chamber, Plot C-32, G-Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East, Mumbai,

Maharashtra - 400 051.

Tel: 022-6848 8400 / 022-6848 8515

Email: <a href="mailto:equityca@nsdl.com">equityca@nsdl.com</a> Website: <a href="mailto:www.nsdl.co.in">www.nsdl.co.in</a>

SEBI Registration No: IN-DP-NSDL-89-99

#### Central Depository Services (I) Limited.

Address: Marathon Futurex, A-Wing, 25th floor, NM Joshi Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai 400013

Tel: 1800-21-09911

Email: <a href="mailto:complaints@cdslindia.com">complaints@cdslindia.com</a>
Website: <a href="mailto:www.cdslindia.com">www.cdslindia.com</a>

SEBI Registration No: IN-SD-CDSL-02-98.

#### 6. Credit Rating

As this is a Rights Issue of Equity Shares, the details of Credit Rating is not applicable.

#### 7. Debenture Trustees

As this is a Rights Issue of Equity Shares, the appointment of Debenture trustees is not required.

#### 8. Monitoring Agency

Our Company has appointed **CARE Ratings Limited** to monitor the utilization of the Gross Proceeds in terms of Regulation 82 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

### **Care Ratings Limited**

Address: 401, Ashoka Scintilla, 3-6-520, Himayat Nagar, Hyderabad-500029 Tel: +91 40- 40102030/ +91-9989998695

Email: Ravi.Babu@careedge.in Website: <a href="https://www.careratings.com/">https://www.careratings.com/</a>

Contact Person: Ravi Babu A V

SEBI Registration Number: IN/CRA/004/1999

#### 9. Underwriter

This Issue is not underwritten, and our Company has not entered any underwriting arrangement.

#### 10. Filing of Draft Letter of Offer and Letter of Offer

The Draft Letter of Offer and Letter of Offer have been filed with Stock Exchanges. The Letter of Offer will also be submitted with the Corporate Finance Department, SEBI, for information and dissemination.

#### **B. CAPITAL STRUCTURE**

The equity share capital of our Company as at the date of this Letter of Offer, and the details of the Equity Shares proposed to be issued in the Issue, and the issued, subscribed and paid-up share capital after the Issue, are set forth below.

(₹ Lakhs except share data)

	A STATE OF THE STA		
		Aggregate Value at	Aggregate Value
		Face Value	at Issue Price
A	AUTHORISED SHARE CAPITAL*		
	30,00,00,000 Equity Shares of ₹2 each	6000.00	NA
В	ISSUED, SUBSCRIBED AND PAID-UP CAPITAL		
	BEFORE THE ISSUE		
	24,47,35,820 Equity Shares of ₹2 each	4894.71	NA
C	PRESENT ISSUE IN TERMS OF THIS LETTER OF		
	OFFER (1)		
	Up to 20226100 Rights Equity Shares, at a premium of ₹ 38	4055.22	8090.44
	per Rights Equity Share, <i>i.e.</i> , at a price of ₹ 40 per Rights		
	Equity Share (2)		
D	ISSUED, SUBSCRIBED AND PAID-UP SHARE		
	CAPITAL AFTER THE ISSUE (3)(4)		
	Up to 264961920 Equity Shares	5299.24	NA
E	SECURITIES PREMIUM ACCOUNT		
Before the Issue		1437.16	
Afte	r the Issue		9123.07 <sup>(3)</sup>

<sup>(1)</sup> The present Issue has been authorised vide a resolution passed at the meeting of the Board of Directors dated April 26, 2025.

- (3) Assuming full subscription for and Allotment of the Rights Equity Shares.
- (4) Subject to finalisation of Basis of Allotment.

#### 1. HOLDING BY THE PROMOTER/PROMOTER GROUP AS ON MARCH 31, 2025

The statement showing holding of the Equity Shares of the persons belonging to the category of the "Promoter and Promoter Group including details of lockin, pledge and encumbrances, if any" as on March 31, 2025, can be accessed on the website of the the Stock Exchanges at (www.bseindia.com/www.nseindia.com)

#### 2. SHARES ACQUIRED BY THE PROMOTER AND PROMOTER GROUP

The shares acquired by Promoter /Promoter Group in last one year immediately preceding the date of filing of the letter of offer with the Exchanges is as follows:

Sr. No	Name of the Promoter /Promoter Group	No of shares Acquired	Date of Acquisition
1	Lakshmee Foundation* (Promoter Group)	20,00,000	04.04.2024
2	Lakshmee Foundation* (Promoter Group)	25,00,000	29.07.2024

<sup>\*</sup>Dr. Abburi Vidyasagar had donated the above-mentioned shares to M/s. Lakshmee Foundation during the F.Y. 2024-25.

#### 3. EX RIGHTS PRICE

The ex-rights price of the Rights Equity Shares as per Regulation 10(4)(b) of the SEBI (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers Regulation), 2011 is ₹112.01/- per equity share.

<sup>(2)</sup> On Application, Investors will have to pay Rs. 40 per Rights Equity Share which constitutes 100% of the Issue Price.

#### 4. SHAREHOLDING PATTERN

Shareholding pattern of our Company as per the last filing with the Stock Exchanges in compliance with the provisions of the SEBI LODR Regulations:

- 1. The statement showing holding of the Equity Shares as on March 31, 2025 can be accessed on the website of the BSE at (<a href="https://www.bseindia.com/stock-share-price/avantel-ltd/avantel/532406/shareholding-pattern/">https://www.bseindia.com/stock-share-price/avantel-ltd/avantel/532406/shareholding-pattern/</a>)
- 2. The statement showing holding of the Equity Shares of the persons belonging category to the "Promoter and Promoter Group" as on March 31, 2025, can be accessed on the website of the BSE at (<a href="https://www.bseindia.com/corporates/shpPromoterNGroup.aspx?scripcd=532406&qtrid=125.00&QtrName=March%202025">https://www.bseindia.com/corporates/shpPromoterNGroup.aspx?scripcd=532406&qtrid=125.00&QtrName=March%202025</a>)
- 3. The statement showing holding of the Equity Shares of persons belonging to the category "Public shareholders" as on March 31, 2025, can be accessed on the website of the BSE at (<a href="https://www.bseindia.com/corporates/shpPublicShareholder.aspx?scripcd=532406&qtrid=125.00&QtrName=March%202025">https://www.bseindia.com/corporates/shpPublicShareholder.aspx?scripcd=532406&qtrid=125.00&QtrName=March%202025</a>)
- 4. The statement showing holding of the Equity Shares of persons belonging to the category "Non Promoter-Non-Public shareholder" as on March 31, 2025 can be accessed on the website of the BSE at (<a href="https://www.bseindia.com/corporates/shpNonProPublic.aspx?scripcd=532406&qtrid=125.00&QtrName=March%202025">https://www.bseindia.com/corporates/shpNonProPublic.aspx?scripcd=532406&qtrid=125.00&QtrName=March%202025</a>)
- 5. The statement showing holding of the Equity Shares of persons belonging to the category "Trading Members" holding more than 1% or more of the Total Shares as on March 31, 2025, can be accessed on the website of the BSE

  (https://www.bseindia.com/corporates/shpdrPercnt.aspx?scripcd=532406&qtrid=125.00&CompName=Avant el%20Ltd&QtrName=March%202025&Type=TM)
- 6. The statement showing holding of the Equity Shares of persons belonging to the category significant beneficial owners as on March 31, 2025 can be accessed on the website of the BSE at (<a href="https://www.bseindia.com/corporates/shpforeignownership.aspx?scripcd=532406&qtrid=125.00&QtrName=March%202025">https://www.bseindia.com/corporates/shpforeignownership.aspx?scripcd=532406&qtrid=125.00&QtrName=March%202025</a>)

#### 5. NOTES TO CAPITAL STRUCTURES

Except as disclosed below, there are no outstanding options or convertible securities, including any outstanding warrants or rights to convert debentures, loans or other instruments convertible into our Equity Shares as on the date of this Letter of Offer:

Avantel Limited-Employee Stock Option Plan-2023 ("ESOP Plan"). The ESOP Plan was approved by our Shareholders pursuant to their resolution dated 11.11.2023. The details of grants, exercise and lapse of units under the ESOP Plan, as on the date of this Letter of Offer are as follows:

Particulars	<b>Avantel Limited-Employee Stock Option Plan-2023</b>
Units granted (net of forfeited/cancellation)	39,25,800
Units vested	22,89,060
Units exercised	14,66,240
Units forfeited/lapsed	1,40,000
Money realized by exercise of units (in ₹)	7,33,12,000
Total number of units in force	24,59,560

#### 6. ISSUE OF EQUITY SHARES FOR CONSIDERATION OTHER THAN CASH IN THE LAST ONE YEAR

Our Company has not issued Equity Shares for consideration other than cash during the period of one year preceding the date of this Letter of Offer.

#### SECTION VI: PARTICULARS OF THE ISSUE

#### A. OBJECTS OF THE ISSUE

We intend to utilize the gross proceeds raised through the Issue (the "Issue Proceeds") after deducting the Issue related expenses ("Net Proceeds") for the below mentioned Objects (collectively, referred to as the "Objects"):

- 1. Funding the Capital Expenditure towards establishment of new manufacturing facility for Design, Development & Manufacturing of Electronics, Antennas & Connectors for Commercial, Defence & Aerospace applications at Survey No. 243 in Kondaparva Village, Visannapeta Mandal, NTR District 521213, Andhra Pradesh, India.
- 2. Funding the Capital Expenditure towards establishment of GSaaS (Ground Station as a Service) infrastructure for offering GSaaS services at our facility situated at Plot No: S-119 (M), Sy. No: 49, E-City, Raviryala (V), Maheswaram (M), Rangareddy (Dt), Hyderabad 501510, Telangana, India
- 3. General Corporate Purposes.

(Collectively, hereinafter referred to as the "Objects")

The main Object Clause of Memorandum of Association of our Company enables us to undertake the existing activities and the activities for which the funds are being raised by us through the present Issue. Further, we confirm that the activities which we have been carrying out till date are in accordance with the Object Clause of our Memorandum of Association.

#### FRESH ISSUE PROCEEDS

The details of the proceeds from the fresh Issue are provided in the following table:

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Amount
Gross proceeds from the Issue*	8090.44
Less: Issue related expenses	95.00
Net Proceeds of the Issue	7995.44

# Assuming full subscription in the Issue and subject to the finalisation of the basis of Allotment and the allotment of the Rights Equity Shares.

#### **UTILIZATION OF NET PROCEEDS:**

We intend to utilize the Net Proceeds of the Issue of ₹7995.44 lakhs to part finance the objects as set forth below:

(₹ in lakhs)

		(\tantans)
S.	Particulars	Total estimated amount
No.		to be utilized
1	Funding the Capital Expenditure towards establishment of new manufacturing	5385.07
	facility for Design, Development & Manufacturing of Electronics, Antennas &	
	Connectors for Commercial, Defence & Aerospace applications at Survey No.	
	243 in Kondaparva Village, Visannapeta Mandal, NTR District - 521213,	
	Andhra Pradesh, India.	
2	Funding the Capital Expenditure towards establishment of GSaaS (Ground	616.51
	Station as a Service) infrastructure for offering GSaaS services at our facility	
	situated at Plot No: S-119 (M), Sy. No: 49, E-City, Raviryala (V), Maheswaram	
	(M), Rangareddy (Dt), Hyderabad – 501510, Telangana, India	
3	General Corporate Purpose	1993.86
	Total Net Proceeds**	7995.44

<sup>#</sup> We intend to spend the entire rights issue proceeds in FY 2025-26.

<sup>\*\*</sup>Assuming full subscription in the Issue and the allotment of the Rights Equity Shares. The amount utilized for general corporate purposes shall not exceed 25% of the Gross Proceeds.

### **Details of the Objects of the Issue**

The details of the objects of the Issue are set forth herein below.

#### 1. Funding the Capital Expenditure for establishment of new manufacturing facility.

The Company proposes to establish a new manufacturing facility for Design, Development & Manufacturing of Electronics, Antennas & Connectors for Commercial, Defence & Aerospace applications at Survey No. 243 in Kondaparva Village, Visannapeta Mandal, NTR District - 521213, Andhra Pradesh, India. These include investments in buildings & associated infrastructure, manufacturing facilities, environmental test setups, advanced machine center equipment, quality assurance and production enhancements, IT infrastructure and Solar Power Plant as part of its diversification plans and expansion of overall capacity:

Sl. No.	Description	Amount (Rs. In Lakhs)	Justification
1.	Establishment of new manufacturing	5385.07	To meet the growing market demands and our
	facility for Design, Development &		diversification plans, we are establishing a
	Manufacturing of Electronics,		new facility. For deliverance of high-quality
	Antennas & Connectors for		solutions, it is imperative to enhance our
	Commercial, Defence & Aerospace		infrastructure and facilities which includes
	applications at Survey No. 243 in		Simulation Software, Test Equipment /
	Kondaparva Village, Visannapeta		Design Tools, Production Equipment for
	Mandal, NTR District - 521213, Andhra		Assembly & Engineering, Machine Centre
	Pradesh, India.		Equipment and Network Elements.

- a) **Building:** Construction of Building & associated infrastructure at Survey No. 243 in Kondaparva Village, Visannapeta Mandal, NTR District 521213, Andhra Pradesh, India, for Design, Development & Manufacturing of Electronics, Antennas & Connectors for Commercial, Defence & Aerospace applications.
- b) **Simulation Software**: Acquiring Design & Simulation Software, along with specialized test equipment, to support R&D and product validation activities, ensuring compliance with the highest industry standards.
- c) **Machine Center Equipment:** Establishment of machine center capabilities for development of Electronics, Antennas & Connectors.
- d) **Network Elements and IT infrastructure:** Investing in state-of-the-art network elements and software ensures seamless communication, robust digital infrastructure, and support for next-generation technologies or security.
- e) **Test Equipment and Design Tools:** Acquiring advanced testing and design tools will facilitate comprehensive validation and faster prototyping of Electronics, Antennas & Connectors.
- f) **Production Equipment for Assembly and Engineering:** Acquiring production equipment for manufacturing of Electronics, Antennas & Connectors.
- g) **Quality Assurance Systems**: Strengthening quality processes to ensure products meet and exceed customer expectations.

We would also like to expand our operational capabilities by way of establishment of a new manufacturing facility for Design, Development & Manufacturing of Electronics, Antennas & Connectors for Commercial, Defence & Aerospace applications at Survey No. 243 in Kondaparva Village, Visannapeta Mandal, NTR District - 521213, Andhra Pradesh, India.

This strategic allocation of resources will enable Avantel Limited to strengthen its position in aerospace and defence technologies, driving sustainable growth and shareholder value.

The details are set forth herein below:

Sl.	Particulars	Amount*	Name of the Supplier	Quotation and Valid up to
No.	Civil & MED Coata for Vanda	(₹ in lakhs)		Date
A. 1	Civil & MEP Costs for Kondaparva Facility Civil Works 2295.94 Sri Srinivas Constructions,			Proposal Dt:15-Apr-25 Valid up
1	CIVII WORKS	2295.94	Hyd	to 15-Oct-25
			Sri Srinivas Constructions,	Proposal Dt:16-Apr-25 Valid up
			Hyd	to 16-Oct-25
			Srinivasa Engineering	
			Consultancy &	Proposal Dt:03-Mar-25 Valid up to 03-Sept-25
			Constructions, VJA	10 03-3ері-23
			M/s.FAUST Pre Cast and	By Mail Dt:17th Feb 25 Valid
			Infra	up to 17-Aug-25
			M/s.FAUST Pre Cast and	By Mail Dt:17th Feb 25 Valid
			Infra	up to 17-Aug-25
			Kothapalli Mahesh Babu	By Mail Dt:6th Feb 25 Valid up to 06-Aug-25
				By Mail Dt:22-Apr-25 Valid up
			Sri Srinivas Constructions	to 22-Oct-25
			a.a a .	By Mail Dt:22-Apr-25 Valid up
			Sri Srinivas Constructions	to 22-Oct-25
			Sri Srinivas Constructions	By Mail Dt:22-Apr-25 Valid up
			511 51111 vas Constructions	to 22-Oct-25
			Sri Srinivas Constructions	By Mail Dt:22-Apr-25 Valid up
				to 22-Oct-25
			JPRS, Hyd	By Mail Dt:22-Apr-25 Valid up to 22-Oct-25
	2. Internal & External	101.10		RSP/QUO/R/07/2025-26 Valid
	Electrical Works	181.40	RSP Engineering Solutions	up to 20-Oct-2025
			64 Network Security Pvt	QTN242501315 Valid up to 30-
			Ltd	May-25
			Trace Network &	By Mail on 30-Apr-25 Valid up
			Engineering Pvt Ltd	to 31-May-25
	3. IT Infrastructure	177.00	V NextGen IT Solution Pvt	VNG/25-26/175 Valid up to 30-
			Ltd	May-25
			64 Network Security Pvt Ltd	QTN24501431 Valid up to 30- May-25
			64 Network Security Pvt	QTN242501991 Valid up to 30-
			Ltd	May-25
			Ezono Cocumitar Collections	EZS/VJWD+S17:S20/AVANTE
			Ezone Security Solutions India Pvt. Ltd	L/25-26/023/RO Valid up to 22-
				Oct-25
			Jaleel Aircon Projects &	Doc date:23-APR-25 Valid up to
	4 3 6' 5' 14	201 42	Services Pvt Ltd	21-Jul-25
	4. Misc Fixed Asset	301.42	Sri Aaradhya Interiors India Pvt Ltd	1.QTN no: 10/SAI/2024-25 valid upto 30-June-25
			Space Management	2.Quotation Ref.No.SMS/25-
			Systems India Pvt Ltd,	26/167/Valid up to 21-May-25
			Veera Bhargavi Exotic	Doc date:23-APR-25 Valid up to
			Plants	22-Jun-25
	Sub Total (A) 2955.76			
B.	B. Capital Material Costs at Kondaparva Facility			

## It may be noted that Avanted Limited is a Licensed Defence Industry Suppliers and has been granted with two industrial licensees viz. DII. 178(2008) & DII. 85 (2015). In view of the confidentiality requirements as specified in Defence security manual for Licensed Defence Industry Suppliers. the information on critical vendors is not being shared for public information.  ### WSHIPLALOQIN-189(2025-26/Valid up to 30-06-2025    WSHIPLALOQIN-189(2025-26/Valid up to 30-06-2025   WSHIPLALOQIN-189(2025-26/Valid up to 30-06-2025   WSHIPLALOQIN-189(2025-26/Valid up to 30-06-2025   WSHIPLALOQIN-189(2025-26/Valid up to 30-06-2025   WSHIPLALOQIN-189(2025-26/Valid up to 30-06-2025   WSHIPLALOQIN-189(2025-26/Valid up to 30-06-2025   WSHIPLALOQIN-189(2025-26/Valid up to 30-06-2025   WSHIPLALOQIN-189(2025-26/Valid up to 30-06-2025   WSHIPLALOQIN-189(2025-26/Valid up to 30-06-2025   WSHIPLALOQIN-189(2025-26/Valid up to 30-06-2025   WSHIPLALOQIN-189(2025-26/Valid up to 30-06-2025   WSHIPLALOQIN-189(2025-26/Valid up to 30-06-2025   WSHIPLALOQIN-189(2025-26/Valid up to 30-06-2025   WSHIPLALOQIN-189(2025-26/Valid up to 30-06-2025   WSHIPLALOQIN-189(2025-26/Valid up to 30-06-2025   WSHIPLALOQIN-189(2025-26/Valid up to 10-189(2025-26/Valid up to 11-189(2025-26/Valid up to 11-189(2025-26/Val	1	Plant & Machinery for	2266.26	Domestic Suppliers**	I HM. DEDNID.ENGA AZILA
** It may be noted that Avaniel Limited is a licensed Defence Industry Suppliers and has been granted with two industrial Industrial Incenses viz. DIL: 78(2008) & DIL: 85 (2015). In view of the confidentially requirements as specified in Defence security manual for Licensed Defence Industry Suppliers, the information on critical vendors is not being shared for public information.  **Defence Security manual for Information on critical vendors is not being shared for public information.**  **Defence Security Manual for Information on Critical vendors is not being shared for public information.**  **Defence Security Manual for Information on Critical vendors is not being shared for public information.**  **Defence Security Manual for Information on Critical vendors is not being shared for public information.**  **Defence Security Manual for Information on Critical vendors is not being shared for public information.**  **Defence Security Manual for Information on Critical vendors is not being shared for public information.**  **Defence Security Manual for Information on Critical vendors is not being shared for public information.**  **Defence Security Manual for Information on Critical vendors is not being shared for public information.**  **Defence Security Manual for Information on Critical vendors is not being shared for public information.**  **Defence Security Manual for Information on Critical vendors is not being shared for public information.**  **Defence Security Manual for Information on Critical vendors is not being shared for public information.**  **Defence Security Manual for Information on Critical vendors is not being shared for public information.**  **Defence Security Manual for Information on Critical vendors is not being shared for information.**  **Defence Security Manual for Information on Critical vendors.**  **Defence Security Manual for Information on Critical vendors.**  **Defence Security Manual for Information on Critical vendors.**  **Defence Security Manual for Information on Critical	1	· ·	2200.20	Domestic Suppliers	
Awantel   Limited   Licensed   Defence   Industrya		Engineering facilities		** It may be noted that	1
Licensed Defence Industry				-	
Suppliers and has been granted with two industrial licenses viz. DIL: 78(2008) & DIL: 85 (2015). In view of the confidentiality requirements as specified in Defence security manual for Licensed Defence Industry Suppliers, the information on critical vendors is not being shared for public information.    Suppliers in the information on critical vendors is not being shared for public information.   105/2025-26/Valid upto 30-06-30-May-2025   IX. By Mail Dr.122-Apr-25/Valid upto 21-Jul-25   IX. Hymail Dr.122-Apr-25/Valid upto 21-Jul-25   IX. Hymail Dr.122-Apr-25/Valid upto 11-May-25   Ref no: OP/AVANTEL LI/2025-04-162/03:22   IX. Hymail Dr.122-25/Valid upto 11-May-25   IX. Hymail Dr.122-25/Valid upto 20-June-25   IX. Hymail Dr.122-25/Valid upto 20-June-25   IX. Hymail Dr.122-25/Valid upto 11-May-25   IX. Hymail Dr.122-25/Valid upto 10-Jul-25   IX. Hymail Dr.122-25/Valid upto 11-Jul-25   IX.					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
granted with two industrial licenses viz. DIL. 78(2008) & DIL. 85 (2015). In view of the confidentiality requirements as specified in Defence security manual for Licensed Defence Industry Nuppliers, the information on critical vendors is not being shared for public information.  10(2) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11(1) 11					
Incenses   viz.   Dil.; 26/04/Valid upto 18-May 25;   In view of the confidentiality requirements as specified in   Defence security manual for   Licensed Defence Industry   Suppliers; the information on critical vendors is not being shared for public information.   Suppliers; the information   15/2025-26/Valid up to 30-06-2035   VIII. NWILL253/Q-10424/FU/2K24-2K/Valid upto 30-May-2025   VIII. NWILL253/Q-10424/FU/2K24-2K/Valid upto 10-Jul-25   X. MEC/TC/1804/2025/ Valid upto 10-Jul-25   X. MEC/TC/1804/ANTEL LI/2025-04-12/03-25   XII. 43388/8098/S1/Valid upto 14-May-25   Ref no: OP/AVANTEL LI/2025-04-12/03-25   XIII. WS/AVANTEL LI/2025-04-12/03-25   XIV. 4908-2(180-9)/2-2-6/Valid upto 16-May-25   XV. 4908-2(180-9)/2-2-6/Valid upto 16-May-25   XV. CG/AVANTEL/5429/2025/Valid upto 16-May-25   XV. CG/AVANTEL/5429/2025/Valid upto 16-May-25   XV. CG/AVANTEL/5429/2025/Valid upto 16-May-25   XVII. HSIL-Q25040/20/Valid upto 16-May-25   XVII				* *	
78(2008) & DIL: 85 (2015).  In view of the confidentiality requirements as specified in Defence security manual for Licensed Defence Industry Suppliers, the information on critical vendors is not being shared for public information.  WIII. NWIL/253/Q-10424/FU/2K24-2K/Valid upto 30-06-09-09-09-09-09-09-09-09-09-09-09-09-09-				G	
In view of the confidentiality requirements as specified in Defence security manual for Licensed Defence Industry Valid upto 22-May-25 Licensed Defence Industry VII. SVSHPL/AL/QTN- Suppliers, the information on critical vendors is not being shared for public information.  VIII. NWIL/253/Q- 10424/FU/2K24-2K/Valid upto 30-06-2025 LX. By Mail Dt:22-Apr-25/Valid upto 21-Jul-25 X. MEC/TC/1804/2025/ Valid upto 21-Jul-25 XII. 44373/8/098/S1/ Valid upto 11-Jul-25 XII. 44373/8/098/S1/ Valid upto 11-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL L1/2025-04-62/03:22 XIII. WS/AVANTEL/25-26/10/Valid upto 16-May-25 XV. CG/AVANTEL/5429/2025/Valid upto 16-May-25 XV. CG/AVANTEL/5429/2025/Valid upto 10-Jul-25 XVII. HSL-025-04-12/03:55 XVII. 44371/8/098/S1/Valid upto 10-Jul-25 XVII. HSL-025-04-12/03-55 XVIII. HSL-025-04-1					_
requirements as specified in Defence security manual for Licensed Defence Industry Suppliers, the information on critical vendors is not being shared for public information.  VIII. NVIII.253/Q- 10424/FU.2K24-2K/Valid upto 30-06- 2025  IX. By Mail Dt.22-Apr-25/ Valid upto 21-Jul-25  X. MEC/TC/1804/2025/ Valid upto 11-Jul-25  X. MEC/TC/1804/2025/ Valid upto 14-May-25  Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025- 04-12/03-55  XIII. WS/AVANTEL LI/2025- 04-603-22  XIII. WS/AVANTEL LI/2025- 04-603-22  XIII. WS/AVANTEL LI/2025- 04-603-22  XIII. WS/AVANTEL LI/2025- 04-10-Jul-25  XV. CG/AVANTEL/5429/2025/Valid upto 10-Jul-25  XVI. CPL/HYD/PENCH/24 25/028/Valid upto 11-Jul-25  XVII. 443714/8098/S1/Valid upto 11-Jul-25  XVII. 443714/8098/S1/Valid upto 11-Jul-25  XVII. 443714/8098/S1/Valid upto 11-Jul-25  XVII. HSL-Q2504020/Valid upto 11-Jul-25  XVII. 443714/8098/S1/Valid upto 11-Jul-25  XVIII. 443714/8098/S1/Valid upto 11-Jul-25  XXIII. 443714/8098/S1/Valid upt				, , ,	
Defence security manual for Licensed Defence Industry   Suppliers, the information on critical vendors is not being shared for public information.   015/2025-26/Valid up to 30-06-09-09-09-09-09-09-09-09-09-09-09-09-09-					
Licensed Defence Industry Suppliers, the information on critical vendors is not being shared for public information.   15/2025-26/Valid up to 30-06-2025   VIII. NWII./253/Q-10424/FU/X24-2KValid upto 30-May-2025   IX. By Mail Dt:22-Apr-25/Valid upto 21-Jul-25   X. MECTI(B04/2025/ Valid upto 02-June-25   XI. 443735/8098/S1/ Valid upto 02-June-25   XI. 44384/8098/S1/ Valid upto 14-May-25   Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025-04-12/03:55   XIII. WS/AVANTEL LI/2025-04-62/03:22   XIII. WS/AVANTEL/25-26/10/Valid upto 10-Jul-25   XIV. 9005/01/25-26/ Valid upto 16-May-25   XV. CG/AVANTEL/5429/2025/Valid upto 10-Jul-25   XVI. CFL/HYD/PENCH/24-25/028/Mail upto 11-Jul-25   XVII. HSL-Q2504020/Valid upto 10-Jul-25   XVII. HSL-Q2504020/Valid upto 10-Jul-25   XVII. HSL-Q2504020/Valid upto 11-Jul-25   XVII. HSL-Q2504020/Valid upto 10-Jul-25					
Suppliers, the information on critical vendors is not being shared for public information.					
on critical vendors is not being shared for public information.  2025  information.  2025  10424/FU/2K24-2K/Valid upto 30-May-2025  IX. By Mail Dt: 22-Apr-25/ Valid upto 21-Jul-25  X. MEC/TC/1804/2025/ Valid upto 02-June-25  X. MEC/TC/1804/2025/ Valid upto 14-May-25  Ref no: OP/AVANTEL L1/2025-04-12/03:55  XII. 443884/8098/S1/ Valid upto 18-May-25  Ref no: OP/AVANTEL L1/2025-04-62/03:22  XIII. WS/AVANTEL/25-26/10/ Valid upto 20-June-25  XIV. 9008/flso)01/25-26/ Valid upto 16-May-25  XV.  CG/AVANTEL/5429/2025/Valid upto 10-JUL-25  XVII. 443714/8098/S1/Valid upto 11-Jul-25  XVII. HSL-Q2504020/Valid upto 10-Jul-25  XVIII. HSL-Q2504020/Valid upto 11-Jul-25  XVIII. HSL-Q2504020/Valid upto 11-Jul-25  XVIII. HSL-Q2504020/Valid upto 11-May-25  Ref no: OP/AVANTEL L1/2025-04-11/10-17  XIX. 443895/8098/S1/16-May-25  Ref no: OP/AVANTEL L1/2025-04-16/4:22  XX.  HYDROMO HYD022_04_202 5 /Valid upto 30.05.2025					
being shared for public information.  WIII. NWIL/253/Q- 10424/FU/2K-24-K/Valid upto 30-May-2025 IX. By Mail Dt:22-Apr-25/Valid upto 21-Jul-25 X. MEC/TC/1804/2025/Valid upto 02-June-25 XI. 443735/8098/S1/Valid upto 14-May-25 Ref no:0P/AVANTEL LL/2025-04-12/03:55 XII. 443884/8098/S1/Valid upto 18-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LL/2025-04-62/03:22 XIII. WS/AVANTEL/25-26/10/Valid upto 20-June-25 XIV. 900sz(hso)01/25-26/Valid upto 16-May-25 XV. CG/AVANTEL/5429/2025/Valid upto 10-JUL-25 XVI. CPL/HYD/PENCH/24-25/028/Valid upto 11-Jul-25 XVII. HSL-Q2504020/Valid upto 10-Jul-25 XVIII. 443714/8098/S1/Valid upto 11-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LL/2025-04-11/10:17 XIX. 443895/8098/S1/16-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LL/2025-04-11/10:17 XIX. 443895/8098/S1/16-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LL/2025-04-11/4:22 XX. HYDROMO_HYD022_04_202 5/Valid upto 30.05.2025				~ ~	_
### Information.  10424/FU/2K24-2K/Valid upto 30-May-2025  IX. By Mail Dt:22-Apr-25/ Valid upto 21-Jul-25  X. MEC/TC/1804/2025/ Valid upto 02-June-25  XI. 443735/8098/S1/ Valid upto 14-May-25  Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025-04-12/03:25  XII. 443884/8098/S1/ Valid upto 18-May-25  Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025-04-62/03:22  XIII. WS/AVANTEL/52-26/10/ Valid upto 20-June-25  XIV. 900sx(hso)01/25-26/ Valid upto 16-May-25  XV.  CG/AVANTEL/5429/2025/Valid upto 10-JUL-25  XVI. CPL/HYD/PENCH/24-25/028/Valid upto 11-Jul-25  XVI. H2-Q2504020/Valid upto 10-Jul-25  XVII. 443714/8098/S1/Valid upto 11-May-25  Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025-04-11/10:17  XIX. 443895/8098/S1/16-May-25  Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025-04-11/4:22  XX.  HYDROMO_HYD022_04_202  5 /Valid upto 30.05.2025					
30-May-2025 IX. My Mail Dt:22-Apr-25/ Valid upto 21-Jul-25 X. MEC/TC/1804/2025/ Valid upto 02-June-25 X1. 44373/8098/S1/ Valid upto 14-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025-04-12/03:55 XII. 44373/8098/S1/ Valid upto 18-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025-04-62/03:22 XIII. W3/AVANTEL LI/2025-04-62/03:22 XIII. W3/AVANTEL LI/2025-04-62/03:22 XIV. 900sz(hsy-25) XV. V300sz(hsy-25) XV. CG/AVANTEL/5429/2025/Valid upto 16-May-25 XV. CG/AVANTEL/5429/2025/Valid upto 10-Jul-25 XVI. CPL/HYD/PENCH/24-25/028/Valid upto 11-Jul-25 XVII. HSL-Q2504020/Valid upto 11-Jul-25 XVIII. 443714/8098/S1/Valid upto 11-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025-04-11/10:17 XIX. 443895/8098/S1/16-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025-04-16/4:22 XX. HYDROMO_HYD022_04_202 5 /Valid upto 30.05.2025				V 1	_
IX. By Mail Dt:22-Apr-25/ Valid upto 21-Jul-25 X. MEC/TC/1804/2025/ Valid upto 02-June-25 XI. 443735/8098/S1/ Valid upto 14-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LL/2025-04-12/03:55 XII. 443884/8098/S1/ Valid upto 18-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LL/2025-04-62/03:22 XIII. WS/AVANTEL LL/2025-04-62/03:22 XIII. WS/AVANTEL/25-26/10/ Valid upto 20-June-25 XIV. 900sz/kbo-01/25-26/ Valid upto 16-May-25 XV. CG/AVANTEL/5429/2025/Valid upto 10-JUL-25 XVI. CPL/HyD/PENCH/24-25/028/Valid upto 10-JuL-25 XVII. HSL-02504020/Valid upto 10-Jul-25 XVIII. HSL-02504020/Valid upto 10-Jul-25 XVIII. HSL-02504020/Valid upto 11-Jul-25 XVIII. HSL-02504020/Valid upto 11-Jul-25 XVIII. HSL-02504020/Valid upto 11-Jul-25 XVIII. 443714/8098/S1/Valid upto 11-Jul-25 XVIII. 443714/8098/S1/Valid upto 10-Jul-25 XVIII. 443714/8098/S1/16-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LL/2025-04-11/10:17 XIX. 443895/8098/S1/16-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LL/2025-04-16/4:22 XX. HYDROMO_HYD022_04_202 5 /Valid upto 30.05.2025					_
Valid upto 21-Jul-25 X. MEC/TC/1804/2025/Valid upto 02-June-25 XI. 443735/8098/SI/ Valid upto 14-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025-04-12/03:55 XII. 443884/8098/SI/ Valid upto 18-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025-04-62/03:22 XIII. WS/AVANTEL/25-26/10/Valid upto 20-June-25 XIV. 900sz(hso)01/25-26/ Valid upto 16-May-25 XV. CG/AVANTEL/5429/2025/Valid upto 10-JUL-25 XVI. CP/HYD/PENCH/24-25/028/Valid upto 10-JUL-25 XVI. HSL-Q2504020/Valid upto 10-Jul-25 XVII. HSL-Q2504020/Valid upto 10-Jul-25 XVIII. 443714/8098/S1/Valid upto 11-Jul-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025-04-11/10:17 XIX. 443895/8098/S1/16-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025-04-16/4:22 XX. HYDROMO_HYD022_04_202 5 /Valid upto 30.05.2025					1
X. MEC/TC/1804/2025/ Valid upto 02-June-25 XI. 443735/8098/S1/ Valid upto 14-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025-04-12/03:55 XII. 443884/8098/S1/ Valid upto 18-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025-04-62/03:22 XIII. WS/AVANTELL25-26/10/ Valid upto 20-June-25 XIV. 900sz(hso)01/25-26/ Valid upto 16-May-25 XV. CG/AVANTEL/5429/2025/Valid upto 10-JUL-25 XVI. CG/AVANTEL/5429/2025/Valid upto 10-JUL-25 XVII. HSL-Q2504020/Valid upto 11-Jul-25 XVII. HSL-Q2504020/Valid upto 10-Jul-25 XVIII. HSL-Q2504020/Valid upto 11-Jul-25 XVIII. HSL-Q2504020/Valid upto 11-Jul-25 XVIII. 483714/8098/S1/Valid upto 11-Jul-25 XVIII. 483714/8098/S1/Valid upto 11-Jul-25 XVIII. 48389/8098/S1/16-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025-04-11/10:17 XIX. 443895/8098/S1/16-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025-04-16/4:22 XX. HYDROMO_HYD022_04_202 5 /Valid upto 30.05.2025					1 -
XI. 443735/8098/S1/ Valid upto 14-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025- 04-12/03:55 XII. 443884/8098/S1/ Valid upto 18-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025- 04-62/03:22 XIII. WS/AVANTEL LI/2025- 04-62/03:22 XIII. WS/AVANTEL/25-26/10/ Valid upto 20-June-25 XIV. 900sz(hso)01/25-26/ Valid upto 16-May-25 XV. CG/AVANTEL/5429/2025/Valid upto 10-JUL-25 XVI. CPL/HYD/PENCH/24- 25/028/Valid upto 11-Jul-25 XVII. HSL-Q2504020/Valid upto 10-Jul-25 XVIII. 443714/8098/S1/Valid upto 10-Jul-25 XVIII. 443714/8098/S1/Valid upto 11-Jul-25					_
XI. 443735/8098/S1/ Valid upto 14-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025- 04-12/03:55 XII. 443884/8098/S1/ Valid upto 18-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025- 04-62/03:22 XIII. WS/AVANTEL LI/2025- 04-62/03:22 XIII. WS/AVANTEL/25-26/10/ Valid upto 20-June-25 XIV. 900sz(hso)01/25-26/ Valid upto 16-May-25 XV. CG/AVANTEL/5429/2025/Valid upto 10-JUL-25 XVI. CPL/HYD/PENCH/24- 25/028/Valid upto 11-Jul-25 XVII. HSL-Q2504020/Valid upto 10-Jul-25 XVIII. 443714/8098/S1/Valid upto 10-Jul-25 XVIII. 443714/8098/S1/Valid upto 11-Jul-25					upto 02-June-25
Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025-04-12/03:55 XII. 443884/8098/S1/ Valid upto 18-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025-04-62/03:22 XIII. WS/AVANTEL/25-26/10/ Valid upto 20-June-25 XIV. 900sz(hso)01/25-26/ Valid upto 16-May-25 XV. CG/AVANTEL/5429/2025/Valid upto 10-JUL-25 XVI. CPL/HYD/PENCH/24-25/028/Valid upto 11-Jul-25 XVII. HSL-Q2504020/Valid upto 10-Jul-25 XVIII. 443714/8098/S1/Valid upto 11-Jul-25 XVIII. 443714/8098/S1/Valid upto 11-Jul-25 XVIII. 443714/8098/S1/Valid upto 11-Jul-25 XVIII. 443714/8098/S1/Valid upto 11-Jul-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025-04-11/10:17 XIX. 443895/8098/S1/16-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025-04-16/4:22 XX. HYDROMO_HYD022_04_202 5 /Valid upto 30.05.2025					XI. 443735/8098/S1/ Valid upto
04-12/03:55 XII. 443884/8098/S1/ Valid upto 18-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025-04-62/03:22 XIII. WS/AVANTEL/25-26/10/ Valid upto 20-June-25 XIV. 900sz(hso)01/25-26/ Valid upto 16-May-25 XV. CG/AVANTEL/5429/2025/Valid upto 10-JUL-25 XVI. CPL/HYD/PENCH/24-25/028/Valid upto 11-Jul-25 XVII. HSL-Q2504020/Valid upto 10-Jul-25 XVIII. 443714/8098/S1/Valid upto 11-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025-04-11/10:17 XIX. 443895/8098/S1/16-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025-04-16/4:22 XX. HYDROMO_HYD022_04_202 5 /Valid upto 30.05.2025					14-May-25
XII. 443884/8098/S1/ Valid upto 18-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025-04-62/03:22 XIII. WS/AVANTEL/25-26/10/ Valid upto 20-June-25 XIV. 900sz(hso)01/25-26/ Valid upto 16-May-25 XV. CG/AVANTEL/5429/2025/Valid upto 10-JUL-25 XVI. CPL/HYD/PENCH/24-25/028/Valid upto 11-Jul-25 XVII. HSL-Q2504020/Valid upto 10-Jul-25 XVIII. HSL-Q2504020/Valid upto 10-Jul-25 XVIII. 443714/8098/S1/Valid upto 10-Jul-25 XVIII. 443714/8098/S1/Valid upto 11-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025-04-11/10:17 XIX. 443895/8098/S1/16-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025-04-16/4:22 XX. HYDROMO_HYD022_04_202 5 /Valid upto 30.05.2025					Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025-
18-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025-04-62/03:22 XIII. WS/AVANTEL/25-26/10/Valid upto 20-June-25 XIV. 900sz(hso)01/25-26/ Valid upto 16-May-25 XV. CG/AVANTEL/5429/2025/Valid upto 10-JUL-25 XVI. CPL/HYD/PENCH/24-25/028/Valid upto 11-Jul-25 XVII. HSL-Q2504020/Valid upto 10-Jul-25 XVIII. HSL-Q2504020/Valid upto 10-Jul-25 XVIII. 443714/8098/S1/Valid upto 11-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025-04-11/10:17 XIX. 443895/8098/S1/16-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025-04-16/4:22 XX. HYDROMO_HYD022_04_202 5 /Valid upto 30.05.2025					04-12/03:55
Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025-04-62/03:22 XIII. WS/AVANTEL/25-26/10/ Valid upto 20-June-25 XIV. 900sz(hso)01/25-26/ Valid upto 16-May-25 XV. CG/AVANTEL/5429/2025/Valid upto 10-JUL-25 XVI. CPL/HYD/PENCH/24-25/028/Valid upto 11-Jul-25 XVII. HSL-Q2504020/Valid upto 10-Jul-25 XVIII. 443714/8098/S1/Valid upto 11-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025-04-11/10:17 XIX. 443895/8098/S1/16-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025-04-16/4:22 XX. HYDROMO_HYD022_04_202 5 /Valid upto 30.05.2025					XII. 443884/8098/S1/ Valid upto
04-62/03:22 XIII. WS/AVANTEL/25-26/10/ Valid upto 20-June-25 XIV. 900sz(hso)01/25-26/ Valid upto 16-May-25 XV. CG/AVANTEL/5429/2025/Valid upto 10-JUL-25 XVI. CPL/HYD/PENCH/24- 25/028/Valid upto 11-Jul-25 XVII. HSL-Q2504020/Valid upto 10-Jul-25 XVIII. 443714/8098/S1/Valid upto 11-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025- 04-11/10:17 XIX. 443895/8098/S1/16-May- 25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025- 04-16/4:22 XX. HYDROMO_HYD022_04_202 5 /Valid upto 30.05.2025					18-May-25
XIII. WS/AVANTEL/25-26/10/ Valid upto 20-June-25 XIV. 900sz(hso)01/25-26/ Valid upto 16-May-25 XV. CG/AVANTEL/5429/2025/Valid upto 10-JUL-25 XVI. CPL/HYD/PENCH/24- 25/028/Valid upto 11-Jul-25 XVII. HSL-Q2504020/Valid upto 10-Jul-25 XVIII. 443714/8098/S1/Valid upto 11-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025- 04-11/10:17 XIX. 443895/8098/S1/16-May- 25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025- 04-16/4:22 XX. HYDROMO_HYD022_04_202 5 /Valid upto 30.05.2025					Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025-
Valid upto 20-June-25 XIV. 900sz(hso)01/25-26/ Valid upto 16-May-25 XV. CG/AVANTEL/5429/2025/Valid upto 10-JUL-25 XVI. CPL/HYD/PENCH/24- 25/028/Valid upto 11-Jul-25 XVII. HSL-Q2504020/Valid upto 10-Jul-25 XVIII. 443714/8098/S1/Valid upto 11-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025- 04-11/10:17 XIX. 443895/8098/S1/16-May- 25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025- 04-16/4:22 XX. HYDROMO_HYD022_04_202 5 /Valid upto 30.05.2025					04-62/03:22
XIV. 900sz(hso)01/25-26/ Valid upto 16-May-25 XV. CG/AVANTEL/5429/2025/Valid upto 10-JUL-25 XVI. CPL/HYD/PENCH/24- 25/028/Valid upto 11-Jul-25 XVII. HSL-Q2504020/Valid upto 10-Jul-25 XVIII. 443714/8098/S1/Valid upto 10-Jul-25 XVIII. 443714/8098/S1/Valid upto 11-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025- 04-11/10:17 XIX. 443895/8098/S1/16-May- 25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025- 04-16/4:22 XX. HYDROMO_HYD022_04_202 5 /Valid upto 30.05.2025					XIII. WS/AVANTEL/25-26/10/
upto 16-May-25 XV. CG/AVANTEL/5429/2025/Valid upto 10-JUL-25 XVI. CPL/HYD/PENCH/24- 25/028/Valid upto 11-Jul-25 XVII. HSL-Q2504020/Valid upto 10-Jul-25 XVIII. 443714/8098/S1/Valid upto 11-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025- 04-11/10:17 XIX. 443895/8098/S1/16-May- 25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025- 04-16/4:22 XX. HYDROMO_HYD022_04_202 5 /Valid upto 30.05.2025					Valid upto 20-June-25
XV. CG/AVANTEL/5429/2025/Valid upto 10-JUL-25 XVI. CPL/HYD/PENCH/24- 25/028/Valid upto 11-Jul-25 XVII. HSL-Q2504020/Valid upto 10-Jul-25 XVIII. 443714/8098/S1/Valid upto 11-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025- 04-11/10:17 XIX. 443895/8098/S1/16-May- 25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025- 04-16/4:22 XX. HYDROMO_HYD022_04_202 5 /Valid upto 30.05.2025					XIV. 900sz(hso)01/25-26/ Valid
CG/AVANTEL/5429/2025/Valid upto 10-JUL-25 XVI. CPL/HYD/PENCH/24- 25/028/Valid upto 11-Jul-25 XVII. HSL-Q2504020/Valid upto 10-Jul-25 XVIII. 443714/8098/S1/Valid upto 11-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025- 04-11/10:17 XIX. 443895/8098/S1/16-May- 25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025- 04-16/4:22 XX. HYDROMO_HYD022_04_202 5 /Valid upto 30.05.2025					1 2
upto 10-JUL-25 XVI. CPL/HYD/PENCH/24- 25/028/Valid upto 11-Jul-25 XVII. HSL-Q2504020/Valid upto 10-Jul-25 XVIII. 443714/8098/S1/Valid upto 11-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025- 04-11/10:17 XIX. 443895/8098/S1/16-May- 25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025- 04-16/4:22 XX. HYDROMO_HYD022_04_202 5 /Valid upto 30.05.2025					
XVI. CPL/HYD/PENCH/24- 25/028/Valid upto 11-Jul-25 XVII. HSL-Q2504020/Valid upto 10-Jul-25 XVIII. 443714/8098/S1/Valid upto 11-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025- 04-11/10:17 XIX. 443895/8098/S1/16-May- 25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025- 04-16/4:22 XX. HYDROMO_HYD022_04_202 5 /Valid upto 30.05.2025					
25/028/Valid upto 11-Jul-25 XVII. HSL-Q2504020/Valid upto 10-Jul-25 XVIII. 443714/8098/S1/Valid upto 11-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025- 04-11/10:17 XIX. 443895/8098/S1/16-May- 25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025- 04-16/4:22 XX. HYDROMO_HYD022_04_202 5 /Valid upto 30.05.2025					
XVII. HSL-Q2504020/Valid upto 10-Jul-25 XVIII. 443714/8098/S1/Valid upto 11-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025-04-11/10:17 XIX. 443895/8098/S1/16-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025-04-16/4:22 XX. HYDROMO_HYD022_04_202 5 /Valid upto 30.05.2025					
upto 10-Jul-25 XVIII. 443714/8098/S1/Valid upto 11-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025- 04-11/10:17 XIX. 443895/8098/S1/16-May- 25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025- 04-16/4:22 XX. HYDROMO_HYD022_04_202 5 /Valid upto 30.05.2025					<u> </u>
XVIII. 443714/8098/S1/Valid upto 11-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025-04-11/10:17 XIX. 443895/8098/S1/16-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025-04-16/4:22 XX. HYDROMO_HYD022_04_202 5 /Valid upto 30.05.2025					_
upto 11-May-25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025- 04-11/10:17 XIX. 443895/8098/S1/16-May- 25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025- 04-16/4:22 XX. HYDROMO_HYD022_04_202 5 /Valid upto 30.05.2025					•
Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025- 04-11/10:17 XIX. 443895/8098/S1/16-May- 25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025- 04-16/4:22 XX. HYDROMO_HYD022_04_202 5 /Valid upto 30.05.2025					
04-11/10:17 XIX. 443895/8098/S1/16-May- 25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025- 04-16/4:22 XX. HYDROMO_HYD022_04_202 5 /Valid upto 30.05.2025					*
XIX. 443895/8098/S1/16-May- 25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025- 04-16/4:22 XX. HYDROMO_HYD022_04_202 5 /Valid upto 30.05.2025					
25 Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025- 04-16/4:22 XX. HYDROMO_HYD022_04_202 5 /Valid upto 30.05.2025					
Ref no:OP/AVANTEL LI/2025- 04-16/4:22 XX. HYDROMO_HYD022_04_202 5 /Valid upto 30.05.2025					-
04-16/4:22 XX. HYDROMO_HYD022_04_202 5 /Valid upto 30.05.2025					
XX. HYDROMO_HYD022_04_202 5 /Valid upto 30.05.2025					
HYDROMO_HYD022_04_202 5 /Valid upto 30.05.2025					
5 /Valid upto 30.05.2025					
A A 1 F131 = 171= / 31/41 /=111=					XXI. HSC-QT-250412-01-
REV00/Valid upto 12-May-25					_
TEL 1007 valid apito 12 titaly 25	I		<u> </u>	I	

2.	Software	163.04	Domestic Suppliers**	
2.	Software	163.04	** It may be noted that Avantel Limited is a Licensed Defence Industry Suppliers and has been granted with two industrial licenses viz. DIL: 78(2008) & DIL: 85 (2015). In view of the confidentiality requirements as specified in Defence security manual for Licensed Defence Industry Suppliers, the information on critical vendors is not	I. QTIN-007935/Valid upto 31- May-25 II. QTIN-007936/Valid upto 31- May-25 III. SW2025_129_1/Valid upto 14-Jul-25 IV. WS/AVANTEL/25-26/09/ Valid upto 20-May-25
			being shared for public information.	
	Sub Total (B)	2429.30	injornation.	
	Grand Total (A+B)	5385.07		

<sup>\*</sup>The above cost includes applicable taxes.

**Collaborations:** Our Company has not entered into any collaboration agreement with anyone for the manufacturing or marketing purposes. Also, there are not performance guarantees to be complied.

#### **Utilities and Facilities:**

- (a) **Land:** Company has adequate land parcel available for setting up the new facility as envisaged above.
- (b) Water Facility: Water is required only for drinking and sanitary purpose and adequate water resource is available at the registered office of the Company. As for the water required for the project execution are directly sourced from the government authorities for which necessary approvals are in place.
- (c) **Electricity and Power Setup:** To meet electricity consumption requirements we utilize electricity supply from government organisation to meet electricity requirements. With regard to the electricity requirements for this project, all the necessary regulatory approvals are in place.
- (d) **Raw Materials:** Production of defence related material requires high grade and high-quality material and products. Our Company already has the necessary arrangements for procuring such high grade and high-quality material and products from domestic suppliers in India.

**Working Capital requirements:** Working Capital requirements are not shown as a part of this Project. Working Capital requirements will be met with internal accruals, borrowings and through general corporate purposes, if necessary.

#### **Notes:**

- (a) We have considered the above quotations for the budgetary estimate purpose and have not placed orders for them. The actual cost of procurement and actual supplier/dealer may vary.
- (b) The machinery/equipment models and quantity to be purchased are based on the present estimates of our management. Subject to compliance with all applicable laws and regulations, the Management shall have the flexibility to revise such estimates (including but not limited to change of vendor or any modification/addition/deletion of machineries or equipment) at the time of actual placement of the order. In such case, the Management can utilize the surplus of proceeds, if any, arising at the time of actual placement of the order, to meet the cost of such other machinery, equipment or utilities, as required. Furthermore, if any surplus from the proceeds remains after meeting the total cost of machineries, equipment and utilities for the aforesaid purpose, the same will be used for our general corporate purposes, subject to limit of 25% of the amount raised by our Company through this Issue in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations.

<sup>#</sup> It may be noted that the validity of the quotations which have or may expire in due course will be renewed by the suppliers at the exiting terms and rates which have already been negotiated upon by our Company.

- (c) We are not acquiring any second-hand machinery.
- (d) The quotations relied upon by us in arriving at the above cost are valid for a specific period of time and may lapse after the expiry of the said period. Consequent upon which, there could be a possible escalation in the cost of machineries proposed to be acquired by us at the actual time of purchase, resulting in increase in the estimated cost. Further, cost will be escalated on account of Packing & Forwarding, Transportation, Transit Insurance, Octroi / Entry tax if any etc. Such cost escalation would be met out of our internal accruals.
- 2. Funding the Capital Expenditure for additional facilities at the company's facility at Plot No: S-119 (M), Sy. No: 49, E-City, Raviryala (V), Maheswaram (M), Rangareddy (Dt), Hyderabad 501510, Telangana, India.

The Company proposes to establish a GSaaS (Ground Station as a Service) facility at E-City facility, Hyderabad. These include investments in establishment of the Satellite Earth Station Antennas, Hub equipment, Network Management Systems (NMS) and associated infrastructure as part of its diversification plans and expansion of overall capacity:

a) **GSaaS Facility:** Establishment of GSaaS Earth Station Antenna and Hub infrastructure for offering GSaaS services on commercial basis.

Sl. No.	Description	No. of Units	Amount (Rs. In Lakhs)	Justification
1.	Expenditure towards establishment of GSaaS (Ground Station as a Service) infrastructure for offering GSaaS services at our facility situated at Plot No: S-119 (M), Sy. No: 49, E-City, Raviryala (V), Maheswaram (M), Rangareddy (Dt), Hyderabad – 501510, Telangana, India	1	616.51	These are the new initiatives of Avantel to leverage the emerging opportunities in Space domain. Avantel has obtained the necessary authorisations and licenses form various statutory agencies for offering services in the GSaaS & VSAT domain. The required infrastructure viz. high aperture tracking & full motion antennas, Hub equipment, operation centre, Servers & IT equipment, networking infrastructure shall be established for the purpose.

The details are set forth herein below:

Sl. No.	Particulars	Amount* (₹ in lakhs)	Supplier Name	Quotation and Valid up to Date
1.	GSaaS Infrastructure	616.51	** It may be noted that Avantel Limited is a Licensed Defence Industry Suppliers and has been granted with two industrial licenses viz. DIL: 78(2008) & DIL: 85 (2015). In view of the confidentiality requirements as specified in Defence security manual for Licensed Defence Industry Suppliers, the information on critical vendors is not being	Quotation No. and date: 5M20077_PPC Rev 2.0 dated 18th April, 2025.  Valid upto 30th June 2025

G IT ( )	(1 C P1	shared for public information.	
Grand Total	616.51		

<sup>\*</sup>The above cost includes applicable taxes.

**Collaborations:** Our Company has not entered into any collaboration agreement with anyone for the manufacturing or marketing purposes. Also, there are not performance guarantees to be complied.

#### Notes:

- (a) We have considered the above quotations for the budgetary estimate purpose and have not placed orders for them. The actual cost of procurement and actual supplier/dealer may vary.
- (b) The machinery/equipment model and quantity to be purchased is based on the present estimates of our management. Subject to compliance with all applicable laws and regulations, the Management shall have the flexibility to revise such estimates (including but not limited to change of vendor or any modification/addition/deletion of machineries or equipment) at the time of actual placement of the order. In such case, the Management can utilize the surplus of proceeds, if any, arising at the time of actual placement of the order, to meet the cost of such other machinery, equipment or utilities, as required. Furthermore, if any surplus from the proceeds remains after meeting the total cost of machineries, equipment and utilities for the aforesaid purpose, the same will be used for our general corporate purposes, subject to limit of 25% of the amount raised by our Company through this Issue in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations.
- (c) We are not acquiring any second-hand machinery.
- (d) The quotations relied upon by us in arriving at the above cost are valid for a specific period of time and may lapse after the expiry of the said period. Consequent upon which, there could be a possible escalation in the cost of machineries proposed to be acquired by us at the actual time of purchase, resulting in increase in the estimated cost. Further, cost will be escalated on account of Packing & Forwarding, Transportation, Transit Insurance, Octroi / Entry tax if any etc. Such cost escalation would be met out of our internal accruals.

#### 3. General Corporate Purpose

In terms of Regulation 62 (2) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the extent of the Issue Proceeds proposed to be used for general corporate purposes shall not exceed 25% of the Gross proceeds of the Issue. Our Board will have flexibility in applying the balance amount towards general corporate purposes, including meeting expenses incurred in the ordinary course of business including salaries and wages, administration expenses, insurance related expenses, meeting of exigencies which our Company may face in course of business and any other purpose as may be approved by the Board or a duly appointed committee from time to time, subject to compliance with the necessary provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

Subject to the compliance with applicable laws, our management will have flexibility in utilizing any amounts for general corporate purposes under the overall guidance and policies of our Board. The quantum of utilization of funds towards any of the purposes will be determined by the Board, based on the amount actually available under this head and the business requirements of our Company, from time to time.

#### A. STRATEGIC PARTNERS

There are no strategic partners to the Objects of the Issue.

#### **B. FINANCIAL PARTNERS**

There are no financial partners to the Objects of the Issue.

#### C. MEANS OF FINANCE

We intend to finance our Objects of Issue through Net Proceeds which is as follows:

<sup>#</sup> It may be noted that the validity of the quotations which have or may expire in due course will be renewed by the suppliers at the exiting terms and rates which have already been negotiated upon by our Company.

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars Particulars Particulars Particulars	Amount
Net Proceeds	7995.44
Total	7995.44

The fund requirements for the Objects are proposed to be entirely funded from the Net Proceeds and in case of a shortfall in the Net Proceeds or any increase in the actual utilisation of funds earmarked for the Objects, our Company shall utilise its internal accruals and hence, no amount is proposed to be raised through any other means of finance. Accordingly, we confirm that there is no requirement to make firm arrangements of finance through verifiable means towards at least 75% of the stated means of finance, excluding the amount to be raised from the Fresh Issue and existing identifiable accruals, as prescribed under Regulation 7(1)(e) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and Paragraph 9(C)(1) of Part A of Schedule VI of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

#### D. APPRAISING ENTITY

None of the Objects of the Issue have been appraised by any bank or financial institution.

#### E. SCHEDULE OF IMPLEMENTATION AND DEPLOYMENT OF FUNDS

We propose to deploy the Net Proceeds for the aforesaid purposes in accordance with the estimated schedule of implementation and deployment of funds set forth in the table below:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Amount to be deployed from the Net Proceeds in Fiscal 2025-26	Amount to be funded from the Net Proceeds
1	Funding the Capital Expenditure for the establishment of new manufacturing facility for Design, Development & manufacturing of Electronics, Antennas & Connectors for Commercial, Defence & Aerospace applications at Survey No. 243 in Kondaparva Village, Visannapeta Mandal, NTR District - 521213, Andhra Pradesh, India.	5385.07	5385.07
2.	Expenditure towards establishment of GSaaS (Ground Station as a Service) infrastructure for offering GSaaS services at our facility situated at Plot No: S-119 (M), Sy. No: 49, E-City, Raviryala (V), Maheswaram (M), Rangareddy (Dt), Hyderabad – 501510, Telangana, India	616.51	616.51
3	General Corporate Purposes *	1993.86	1993.86
	Total	7995.44	7995.44

<sup>\*</sup> The amount utilised for general corporate purposes shall not exceed 25% of the Gross Proceeds from the Fresh Issue.

Our Company plans to deploy the funds towards the above stated Objects depending upon various factors including the actual timing of the completion of the Issue and the receipt of the Net Proceeds. In the event that estimated utilization of the funds in any given financial year is not completely met, the same shall be utilized in the next financial year, subject to compliance with applicable laws. Further, at present we propose to deploy the entire Net Proceeds towards the Objects as described herein during Financial Year F.Y. 2025-26 as stated in the table above.

The fund requirements, the deployment of funds and the intended use of the Net Proceeds as described herein are based on our current business plan and circumstances, management estimates, prevailing market conditions and other external commercial and technical factors including interest rates, exchange rate fluctuations and other charges, which are subject to change from time to time. However, such fund requirements and deployment of funds have not been verified or appraised by any bank, financial institution, or any other external agency or party. We may have to revise our funding requirements and deployment schedule on account of a variety of factors such as our financial and market condition, business and strategy, competition, contractual terms and conditions and negotiation with lenders, variation in cost estimates and other external factors such as changes in the business environment and interest or exchange rate fluctuations, Environmental conditions and relation with foreign countries which may not be within the control of our management. This may entail rescheduling or revising the

planned expenditure and funding requirements, including the expenditure for a particular purpose at the discretion of our management, subject to compliance with applicable laws.

For further details on the risks involved in our proposed fund utilization as well as executing our business strategies, please refer the section titled "*Risk Factors*" on page 23 of this Letter of Offer.

Our Company proposes to deploy the entire Net Proceeds towards the aforementioned Objects during Fiscal FY 2025-26. In the event that the estimated utilization of the Net Proceeds in scheduled fiscal year is not completely met, due to the reasons stated above, the same shall be utilized in the next fiscal year i.e. Fiscal 2026-27, as may be determined by the Board, in accordance with applicable laws. If the actual utilization towards any of the Objects is lower than the proposed deployment, such balance will be used towards general corporate purposes, to the extent that the total amount to be utilized towards general corporate purposes is within the permissible limits in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations. The fund requirements for the Objects are proposed to be entirely funded from the Net Proceeds and in case of a shortfall in the Net Proceeds or any increase in the actual utilisation of funds earmarked for the Objects, our Company shall utilise its internal accruals and hence, no amount is proposed to be raised through any other means of finance.

All the details mentioned in this section are valid as on the date of this Letter of Offer. However, we have not entered into any definitive agreements with any of the vendors and there can be no assurance that the same vendor would be engaged to eventually supply the plant and machineries and software and also same vendor would be engaged in development of existing facilities with the same costs. We are yet to place orders for any of the components of the Proposed Objects. The Proposed Objects may be subject to the risk of unanticipated delays in implementation, cost overruns and other risks and uncertainties. For further details, see "Risk Factors" on page 23 of this Letter of Offer.

#### F. SOURCES OF FINANCING FUNDS ALREADY DEPLOYED

Our Company has not raised any bridge loan or through other financial arrangement from any bank or financial institution as on the date of the Letter of Offer, which are proposed to be repaid from the Net Proceeds.

#### G. DETAILS OF BALANCE FUND DEPLOYMENT

Our Company proposes to deploy the entire Net Proceeds towards the Objects described herein during Fiscal 2025-2026.

#### H. INTERIM USE OF NET PROCEEDS

Our Company, in accordance with the policies established by our Board from time to time, will have the flexibility to deploy the Net Proceeds in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations. Pending utilization for the purposes described above, our Company intends to temporarily deposit the funds in the scheduled commercial banks included in the second schedule of Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 for the necessary duration. Our Company confirms that pending utilization of the Net Proceeds towards the stated Objects of the Issue, our Company shall not use / deploy the Net Proceeds for any investment in the equity markets.

Additionally, in compliance with Regulation 66 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, our Company confirms that it shall not use the Net Proceeds for financing or for providing loans to or for acquiring shares of any person who is part of the Promoter Group or Group Companies.

#### I. ESTIMATES ISSUE RELATED EXPENDITURE

The Issue related expenses include, among others, fees to various advisors, printing and distribution expenses, advertisement expenses and registrar and depository fees. The estimated Issue related expenses are as follows:

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Amount (Rs. In Lakhs)	As a percentage of total expenses	As a percentage of Issue size*#
Fees of the intermediaries (including advisors to the	40.00	42.11	0.49
Issue, Registrar, legal advisors, other professional			
service providers)			

Particulars	Amount (Rs.	As a percentage	As a percentage
	In Lakhs)	of total expenses	of Issue size*#
Advertising, marketing expenses, printing and	20.00	21.05	0.25
distribution of issue stationery etc.			
Fees payable to regulators, including depositories,	30.00	31.58	0.37
Stock Exchanges and SEBI etc			
Other expenses (including miscellaneous expenses)	5.00	5.26	0.06
Total Estimated Issue expenses*	95.00	100.00	1.17

#### \*Notes:

- Subject to finalisation of Basis of Allotment. In case of any difference between the estimated Issue related expenses and actual expenses incurred, the shortfall or excess shall be adjusted with the amount allocated towards General Corporate Purposes. All Issue related expenses will be paid out of the Gross Proceeds received at the time of receipt of the subscription amount to the Rights Issue
- Excluding taxes
- Assuming full subscription

#### J. INTEREST OF THE PROMOTER, PROMOTER GROUP AND DIRECTORS

No part of the proceeds of the Issue will be paid by us to the Promoters and Promoter Group, the Directors, associates or Key Management Personnel, except as stated above and in the normal course of business and in compliance with applicable.

Our Promoters, our Promoters Group and our Directors do not have any interest in the objects of the Issue.

There are no material existing or anticipated transactions in relation to utilization of Net Proceeds with our Promoter, our Promoter Group, our Directors and our Key Managerial Personnel.

#### K. MONITORING OF UTILIZATION OF FUNDS FROM THE ISSUE

Our Company has appointed CARE Ratings Limited as the Monitoring Agency for the Issue to monitor the utilization of the Gross Proceeds. The Monitoring Agency shall submit a report to our Board, till 100% of the Gross Proceeds has been utilised, as required under the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Our Company will disclose the utilization of the Gross Proceeds under a separate head in our balance sheet along with the relevant details, for all such amounts that have not been utilized. Our Company will indicate instances, if any, of unutilized Gross Proceeds in the balance sheet of our Company for the relevant Fiscals subsequent to receipt of listing and trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges.

Pursuant to Regulation 32(3) of the SEBI LODR Regulations, our Company shall, on a quarterly basis, disclose to the Audit Committee the uses and applications of the Gross Proceeds. Further, pursuant to Regulation 32(5) of the SEBI LODR Regulations, our Company shall, on an annual basis, prepare a statement of funds utilised for purposes other than those stated in this Letter of Offer and place it before the Audit Committee and make other disclosures as may be required until such time as the Net Proceeds remain unutilised. Such disclosure shall be made only until such time that all the Gross Proceeds have been utilised in full. The statement shall be certified by the Statutory Auditor(s) of our Company or a peer reviewed independent chartered accountant, which shall be submitted by our Company with the Monitoring Agency.

Furthermore, in accordance with Regulation 32(1) of the SEBI LODR Regulations, our Company shall furnish to the Stock Exchanges on a quarterly basis, a statement indicating (i) deviations, if any, in the actual utilisation of the proceeds of the Issue from the objects of the Issue as stated above; and (ii) details of category wise variations in the actual utilisation of the proceeds of the Issue from the objects of the Issue as stated above. This information will also be published on our website and explanation for such variation (if any) will be included in our Directors' report, after placing it before the Audit Committee.

# B. STATEMENT OF TAX BENEFITS FOR ISSUER AND ITS SHAREHOLDERS AND ITS MATERIAL SUBSIDARIES

To
The Board of Directors, **Avantel Limited**Plot No. 47/P, Sy. No.141, APIIC Industrial Park,
Gambheeram Village, Anandapuram Mandal,
Visakhapatnam – 531163, Andhra Pradesh, India.

Dear Sir/Madam,

Sub: Statement of possible special direct tax benefits available to "AVANTEL LIMITED" ("the Company"), its Wholly Owned Subsidiary and its shareholders ("the Statement").

We hereby confirm that the enclosed statement states the possible special direct tax benefits available to the Company, its wholly owned subsidiary and the shareholders under the Income Tax Act, 1961 ("Act") as amended from time to time, presently in force in India. Several of these benefits are dependent on the Company or its shareholders fulfilling the conditions prescribed under the relevant provisions of the Act. Hence, the ability of the Company, Wholly Owned Subsidiary or its shareholders to derive the tax benefits is dependent upon fulfilling such conditions, which based on the business imperatives, the Company may or may not choose to fulfil.

This statement is only intended to provide general information to the investors and hence is neither designed nor intended to be a substitute for professional tax advice. In view of the individual nature of the tax consequences, the changing tax laws, each investor is advised to consult his or her own tax consultant with respect to the specific tax implications arising out of their participation in the rights issue of equity shares of the Company particularly in view of the fact that certain recently enacted legislation may not have a direct legal precedent or may have a different interpretation on the benefits, which an investor can avail. Neither are we suggesting nor are we advising the investor to invest money based on this statement.

The contents of the enclosed statement are based on the information, explanations and representations obtained from the Company and on the basis of their understanding of the business activities and operations of the Company.

We do not express any opinion or provide any assurance as to whether:

- (a) The Company, Wholly Owned Subsidiary or its shareholders will continue to obtain these benefits in future; or
- (b) The conditions prescribed for availing the benefits, where applicable have been/would be met.

This statement is intended solely for information and for inclusion in the Letter of Offer in relation to the Issue of equity shares of the Company and is not to be used, circulated or referred to for any other purpose without our prior written consent. Our views are based on the existing provisions of law referred to earlier and its interpretation, which are subject to change from time to time.

We shall not be liable to any claims, liabilities or expenses relating to this assignment except to the extent of fees relating to this assignment, as finally judicially determined to have resulted primarily from bad faith or intentional misconduct. We will not be liable to any other person in respect of this Statement.

For Grandhy & Co., Chartered Accountants Firm Registration No: 001007S

Sd/-

CA Naresh Chandra Gelli

Partner

M No: 201754

UDIN: 25201754BMHWLT2189

Place: Hyderabad Date: 26.04.2025

Statement of Special Tax Benefits available to the Company	y & its Shareholder under the Income Tax Act, 1961 and
other Direct Tax Laws presently in force in India	

### **Special Tax Benefits**

I.	<b>Benefits</b>	available	to the	Company
----	-----------------	-----------	--------	---------

There are no special tax benefits available to the Company.

# II. Benefits available to the Shareholders

There are no special tax benefits available to the shareholders for investing in the proposed right issue of shares of the Company.

# SECTION VII: MANAGEMENT (BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT) AND ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE

#### A. BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Our Articles of Association requires us to have not less than three and not more than Fifteen Directors. As on date of this Letter of Offer, we have Eight (8) Directors on our Board, comprising of One (1) Managing Director, Two (2) Whole-Time Directors, Five (5) Independent Director in which Two (2) are Woman Independent Directors. Our Company is in compliance with the corporate governance norms prescribed under the SEBI LODR Regulations and the Companies Act, 2013, in relation to the composition of our Board and constitution of committees thereof.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, at least two-third of the total number of Directors, excluding the Independent Directors, are liable to retire by rotation, with one-third of such number retiring at each Annual General Meeting. A retiring director is eligible for re-appointment. Further, an Independent Director may be appointed for a maximum of two consecutive terms of up to five years each.

Set forth below are details regarding our Board as on the date of this Letter of Offer:

	I	
Name, address, designation, occupation, term, period of	Age (in	Other directorships
directorship, DIN and date of birth	years)	
Dr. Abburi Vidyasagar	64	Director of Imeds Global Private Limited
<b>DIN:</b> 00026524		Director of Wiki Kids Private Limited.
<b>Date of Birth:</b> 15-06-1960		
<b>Designation:</b> Chairman & Managing Director		
Address: Villa No. 15, Vision Infinity Homes, Tellapur,		
Ramachandrapum (M), Medak (D), Hyderabad - 502032,		
Telangana State, India.		
Occupation: Business		
<b>Term:</b> 3 Years (Reappointed on April 1, 2025)		
Original Date of Appointment: 01-04-2007		
Nationality: Indian		
Mrs. Abburi Sarada	60	Director of Imeds Global Private Limited
<b>DIN:</b> 00026543		
<b>Date of Birth:</b> 14-10-1964		
<b>Designation</b> : Whole Time Director		
Address: Villa No. 15, Vision Infinity Homes, Tellapur,		
Ramachandrapum (M), Medak (D), Hyderabad - 502032,		
Telangana State, India.		
Occupation: Business		
<b>Term:</b> 3Years (Reappointed on May 8, 2025)		
Original Date of Appointment as Executive Director: 14-05-		
2014		
Nationality: Indian		
Mr. Abburi Siddhartha Sagar	37	Director of Imeds Global Private Limited
<b>DIN:</b> 02312563		Director of Wiki Kids Private Limited.
<b>Date of Birth:</b> 26-11-1987		
<b>Designation:</b> Whole Time Director		
Address: Villa No. 15, Vision Infinity Homes, Tellapur,		
Ramachandrapum (M), Medak (D), Hyderabad - 502032,		
Telangana State, India.		
Occupation: Business		
Term: 07-03-2027		
Original Date of Appointment: 01-03- 2021		
Nationality: Indian		
,		

Name, address, designation, occupation, term, period of directorship, DIN and date of birth	Age (in years)	Other directorships
Mr. Myneni Narayana Rao DIN: 00577494 Date of Birth: 01-09- 1955 Designation: Independent Director Address: H.No.8-2-293/82/J/A-60, Journalist Colony, Jubileehills, Hyderabad – 500033, Telangana State, India. Occupation: Business Term: 24-06-2026 Original Date of Appointment: 13-02-2016 Nationality: Indian	69	Independent Director of Avantel Limited and Welspun Specialty Solutions Limited. Director of Bridge Gap Engineering India Private Limited. Independent Director of Innomet Advanced Materials Limited
Mr. Ramchander Vyasabhattu DIN: 03400005 Date of Birth: 05-08-1953 Designation: Independent Director Address: 3-6-570/1, Street No.8, Himayatnagar, Hyderabad – 500029, Telangana State, India Occupation: Business Term: 05-05-2027 Original Date of Appointment: 06-05-2022 Nationality: Indian	71	Independent Director of Avantel Limited and Bambino Agro Industries Limited.
Dr Ajit Tavanappa Kalghatgi DIN: 05300252 Date of Birth: 03-05-1958 Designation: Independent Director Address: Flat No.7054, Glenfield, Prestige Wellington Park, 1 & 2 IAF Main Road, Gangamma Circle, Jalahalli (Post), Bengaluru North - 560013, Karnataka State, India. Occupation: Business Term: 05-03-2029 Original Date of Appointment: 06-03-2024 Nationality: Indian	66	Independent Director of Avantel Limited, Antrix Corporation Limited & IIT Tirupati Navavishkari – Hub Foundation.
Ms. Harita Vasireddi DIN: 00242512 Date of Birth: 10-10-1974 Designation: Independent Director Address: 1-5-E/7, Sainikpuri, Kapra Sainikpuri Post, Near Jyothi Rao Phule Statue, Hyderabad – 500094, Telangana State, India. Occupation: Business Term: 05-03-2029 Original Date of Appointment: 06-03-2024 Nationality: Indian	50	Independent Director of Avantel Limited.  Managing Director of Vimta Labs Limited.
Mrs. Mini Ipe DIN: 07791184 Date of Birth: 19/08/1963 Designation: Independent Director Address: A 205, Pearls Garden View, Amalabhavan Road, Chilavanoor, Kadavanthara PO, Ernakulam - 682020, Kerala, India. Occupation: Business Term: 26.03.2030 Original Date of Appointment: March 27, 2025 Nationality: Indian	61	Independent Director of PTC India Limited Nominee Director of Axis Bank Limited Independent Director LIC (International) BSC (C).

### **BRIEF PROFILES OF DIRECTORS:**

Dr. Abburi Vidyasagar

Designation	Chairman & Managing Director
Qualification	Dr. Abburi Vidyasagar is a Post Graduate in Electronics and Communication Engineering. He did his Bachelors in Technology from Jawaharlal Nehru Technological University, Kakinada, Andhra Pradesh from 1977 to 1981 and did his Masters in Engineering from IIT, Kharagpur from 1981 to 1983. He further pursued a Master in Business Administration from Osmania University, Hyderabad in the year 1989-1991. Dr. A. Vidyasagar received a Doctorate from Jawaharlal Nehru Technological University, Hyderabad for his outstanding work on E-Learning Methodologies.
Experience	Over a period of 40 Years
Expertise	Design and development of Wireless Products for Defence, Satellite Communication products for voice and data communication working on Indian Satellites for various platforms like ships, submarines, aircrafts and helicopters.
Other Directorships	Director of Imeds Global Private Limited and Wiki Kids Private Limited.

### Smt. Abburi Sarada

Designation	Whole Time Director & CFO
	She holds master's degrees in Business Administration from Madurai Kamaraj University.
Qualification	She did her Bachelor of Commerce from Osmania University and has also completed her
	bachelor's in communication and journalism from Padmavathi University.
Experience	Over a period of 30 Years
Expertise	Finance and Banking
Other Directorships	Director of Imeds Global Private Limited

Mr. Abburi Siddhartha Sagar

MII. ADDUIT SIddiai tila S	agai
Designation	Whole Time Director
	Master's degree in Computer Science from Ira A Fulton Schools of Engineering, Arizona
Qualification	State University and Masters in Business Administration from WP Carey, Arizona State
	University.
Experience	Over a period of 10 years
Expertise	Strategy and Business Development, Risk Management
Other Directorships	Director of Imeds Global Private Limited and Wiki Kids Private Limited.

Mr. Myneni Narayana Rao

Designation	Independent Director
Qualification	B. Tech
Experience	Over a period of 40 years
Expertise	Aerospace, Atomic Energy, Defence and Energy Sector
Other Directorships	Independent Director Welspun Specialty Solutions Limited; Director of Bridge Gap
	Engineering India Private Limited.

Mr. Ramchander Vyasabhattu

Designation	Independent Director
Qualification	B.Tech, M.B.A
Experience	Over a period of 40 years
Expertise	Specilaization in Foundry engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Expertise in Project Finance, Technical & General Administration.
Other Directorships	Independent Director of Bambino Agro Industries Limited.

Dr. Ajit Tavanappa Kalghatgi

Designation	Independent Director
Qualification	Graduated from Mysore University with BE in Electronics & Communications, he completed his M.Tech in Microwave & Radar Engineering from IIT, Kharagpur and Ph.D., from Leeds University UK.
Experience	Over a period of 40 years

Expertise	RF & Communication Engineering and Microwave & Radar Engineering
Other Directorships	Independent Director of Antrix Corporation Limited & IIT Tirupati Navavishkari – Hub Foundation.

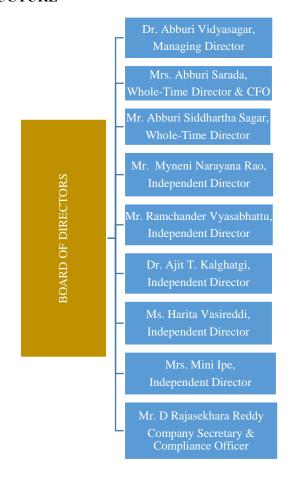
#### Ms. Harita Vasireddi

Designation	Independent Director
Qualification	Postgraduate in MBA (Masters in Business Administration) in Operations Management
	from Boston College, USA and Bachelors in Pharmaceutical Sciences from Mysore
	University, India.
Experience	Over a period of 25 years
Expertise	Contract Research and Testing Industry with expertise in Business Strategy &
	Administration, Quality Management Systems and laboratory operations management
Other Directorships	Managing Director of Vimta Labs Limited; Director of Emtac Laboratories Private
	Limited.

Mrs. Mini Ipe

MII S. MIIIII THE	
Designation	Independent Director
Qualification	She holds a master's degree in commerce from Andhra University. She has also completed
	the certification programme in IT and Cyber Security for Board Members from the
	Institute for Development and Research in Banking Technology (established by the
	Reserve Bank of India).
Experience	She has rich and diverse experience of more than 38 years in the insurance sector
Expertise	Rich experience in Accountancy, Finance, Law, Information Technology, Human
	Resources, Risk Management, Business Management, Insurance, Customer Service,
	Marketing, Stressed Asset Management.
Other Directorships	Independent Director of PTC India Limited
	Nominee Director of Axis Bank Limited
	Independent Director LIC (International) BSC (C).

#### **ORGANIZTIONAL STRUCTURE**



### SECTION VIII: FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The Audited Consolidated Financial Statements of our Company for the year ended March 31, 2025, and March 31, 2024, can be accessed on the website of our Company at (<a href="www.avantel.in">www.avantel.in</a>).

The following table provides a brief summary of the Audited Consolidated Financial Results for the year ended March 31, 2025, and March 31, 2024.

# (Amount in ₹ lakhs, except share data)

Particulars	March 31, 2025	March 31, 2024
Total Income from Operations	24,912.62	22,436.70
Net Profit/(Loss) Before Tax and Extraordinary Items	7,944.01	7,154.21
Profit / (Loss) After Tax and Extraordinary Items	5,644.46	5255.48
Equity Share Capital	4,894.78	4,865.45
Reserves & Surplus	18,829.83	11,546.47
Networth	23,724.61	16,411.92
No of Shares (Equity)	24,47,35,820	24,32,69,580
Basic Earnings per Share (in Rs.)	2.32	2.16
Diluted Earnings per Share (in Rs)	2.30	2.14
Return on Networth	23.79%	32.02%
Net Asset Value per share (in Rs)	9.69	6.75

#### SECTION IX: RATIONALE FOR THE ISSUE PRICE

The investors should read the following summary with the section titled "Risk Factors" with the details about our Company under the section titled "Summary of Letter of Offer" and its financial statements under the section titled "Financial Information" beginning on page 23, page 19 and page 64 respectively of this Letter of Offer. The trading price of the Equity Shares of our Company could decline due to these risks and the investors may lose all or part of their investment.

The Board of Directors have determined the Rights Issue price of ₹40 per equity share, considering various factors, including that the issue price is at a discount to the recent market prices making it attractive to existing shareholders and the discount range to the current market price is in line with the industry practice, ensuring competitiveness.

Further, the issue price represents a discount of approximately:

- 1. 68.08 % on average of 90 trading days volume weighted average price of the Equity Shares of our Company quoted on NSE, preceding the date of announcement of the Rights Issue Price by our Company (i.e., May 1, 2025) to the Stock Exchanges.
- 2. 67.64 % on Average of 10 trading days volume weighted average price of the equity shares of our Company quoted on NSE, preceding the date of announcement of the Rights Issue Price by our Company (i.e., May 1, 2025) to the Stock Exchanges.
- 3. 64.74 % on the closing market price of the Equity Shares of our Company, on NSE and BSE, on one trading day prior (i.e., April 30, 2025) to the date of announcement of the Rights Issue Price by our Company (i.e., May 1, 2025) to the Stock Exchanges.

For further details, please refer the section titled "Summary of Letter of Offer" on page 19 of this Letter of Offer. Our Company has received In-principle approvals from NSE and BSE in accordance with Regulation 28(1) of the SEBI LODR Regulations for listing of the Rights Equity Shares to be Allotted in this Issue pursuant to their letters each dated April 30, 2025. Our Company will also make applications to NSE and BSE to obtain their trading approvals for the Rights Entitlements as required under the SEBI ICDR Master Circular.

Our Company has been allotted the ISIN: INE005B20019 for the Rights Entitlements to be credited to the respective demat accounts of Allottees. For details, see "Credit Of Rights Entitlements In Demat Accounts Of Eligible Equity Shareholders" beginning on page 84.

SECTION X: GOVERNMENT APPROVALS OR LICENSING ARRANGEMENTS
The Company does not require any government or other regulatory approvals pertaining to the <i>Objects of the Issue</i> referred to on page 48 as on the date of filing of this Letter of Offer for approval.

#### SECTION XI: OTHER REGULATORY AND STATUTORY DISCLOSURES

#### (a) AUTHORITY FOR THE ISSUE

This Issue has been authorized by the resolution passed by our Board at its meeting held on April 26, 2025, pursuant to Section 62 (1) (a) of the Companies Act,2013 and other applicable provisions. The Board of Directors has approved the Record Date for the Issue at its meeting held on May 01, 2025. Further, the Rights Issue Committee has approved the updated Letter of Offer at its meeting held on May 05, 2025. Our Board, in its meeting held on April 26, 2025, has resolved to issue the Equity Shares to the Eligible Equity Shareholders, at Rs. 40 per Equity Share aggregating up to Rs 8100 Lakhs. The Issue Price of Rs. 40 per share has been arrived by our Company prior to determination of the Record Date.

Our Company has received in-principle approval from BSE and NSE respectively, in accordance with Regulation 28(1) of the SEBI LODR Regulations for listing of the Equity Shares to be allotted in this Issue pursuant to their letter each dated April 30, 2025. Our Company will also make application to BSE and NSE to obtain its trading approval for the Rights Entitlements as required under the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars.

Our Company has been allotted the ISIN: INE005B20019 for the Rights Entitlements to be credited to the respective demat accounts of the Equity Shareholders of our Company. For details, see "Offering Information" beginning on page 72 of this Letter of Offer.

#### (b) PROHIBITION BY SEBI OR OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITIES

Our Company, our Promoter, the members of our Promoter Group and our Directors have not been prohibited from accessing or operating in the capital markets or restrained or debarred from buying or selling or dealing in securities under any order or direction passed by SEBI or any securities market regulator in any jurisdiction or any authority/court as on date of this Letter of Offer.

#### (c) ASSOCIATION WITH ENTITIES PROHIBITED BY SEBI

Our directors are not associated with any other entity which is debarred from accessing or operating in the capital markets or restrained from buying, selling or dealing in securities under any order or direction passed by SEBI.

#### (d) DISCLAIMER CLAUSES

- (i) Neither our Company, nor our Promoter, and Directors have been categorized or identified as wilful defaulters or fraudulent borrower by any bank or financial institution or consortium thereof, in accordance with the guidelines on willful defaulters issued by the Reserve Bank of India. There are no violations of securities laws committed by them in the past or are currently pending against any of them.
- (ii) Our Company is a listed company and has been incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956. Our Equity Shares are presently listed on the BSE and NSE. Our Company is eligible to offer Equity Shares pursuant to this Issue in terms of Chapter III and other applicable provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Further, our Company is undertaking this Issue in compliance with Part B of Schedule VI of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.
- (iii) Our Company and our Promoters are in compliance with the Companies (Significant Beneficial Ownership) Rules, 2018, to the extent it may be applicable to them as on date of this Letter of Offer.
- (iv) Our Company is in compliance with the conditions specified in Regulations 61 and 62 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, to the extent applicable. Further, in relation to compliance with Regulation 62(1)(a) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, our Company has made an application to the Stock Exchange for receiving its In Principle approval for the listing of the Equity Shares to be issued pursuant to this Issue. BSE is the Designated Stock Exchange for the Issue.
- (v) Disclaimer from our Company, our Director(s):

Our Company accept no responsibility for statements made otherwise than in this Letter of Offer or in any advertisement or other material issued by our Company or by any other persons at the instance of our Company and anyone placing reliance on any other source of information would be including our Company's website <a href="https://www.avantel.in">www.avantel.in</a>

All information shall be made available by our Company to the public and investors at large and no selective or additional information would be available for a section of the investors in any manner whatsoever, including at road show presentations, in research or sales reports, at bidding centers or elsewhere.

Investors will be required to confirm and will be deemed to have represented to our Company and their respective directors, officers, agents, affiliates, and representatives that they are eligible under all applicable laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals to acquire the Equity Shares and will not issue, sell, pledge, or transfer the Equity Shares to any person who is not eligible under any applicable laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals to acquire the Equity Shares. Our Company and its respective directors, officers, agents, affiliates, and representatives accept no responsibility or liability for advising any investor on whether such investor is eligible to acquire the Equity Shares.

No information which is extraneous to the information disclosed in this Letter of Offer or otherwise shall be given by our Company or any member of the Issue management team or the syndicate to any particular section of investors or to any research analyst in any manner whatsoever, including at road shows, presentations, in research or sales reports or at bidding centre.

No dealer, salesperson or other person is authorized to give any information or to represent anything not contained in this Letter of Offer. You must not rely on any unauthorized information or representations. This Letter of Offer is an offer to sell only the Rights Equity Shares and the Rights Entitlement, but only under circumstances and in the applicable jurisdictions. Unless otherwise specified, the information contained in this Drat Letter of Offer is current only as at its date.

#### Caution:

Our Company shall make all relevant information available to the Eligible Equity Shareholders in accordance with SEBI ICDR Regulations and no selective or additional information would be available for a section of the Eligible Equity Shareholders in any manner whatsoever including at presentations, in research or sales reports etc. after filing of this Letter of Offer.

No dealer, salesperson or other person is authorized to give any information or to represent anything not contained in this Letter of Offer. You must not rely on any unauthorized information or representations. This Letter of Offer is an offer to sell only the Equity Shares and rights to purchase the Equity Shares offered hereby, but only under circumstances and in jurisdictions where it is lawful to do so. The information contained in this Letter of Offer is current only as of its date.

#### (e) DISCLAIMER IN RESPECT OF JURISDICTION

This Letter of Offer has been prepared under the provisions of Indian law and the applicable rules and regulations thereunder. Any disputes arising out of the Issue will be subject to the jurisdiction of the appropriate court(s) in Visakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh only.

#### (f) DESIGNATED STOCK EXCHANGE

The Designated Stock Exchange for the purpose of the Issue is BSE Limited.

#### (g) DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF STOCK EXCHANGES

As required, a copy of the Draft Letter of Offer was submitted to NSE. The disclaimer clause as intimated by the NSE to us, post scrutiny of the Draft Letter of Offer is as under:

#### a) Disclaimer Clause by NSE

As required, a copy of this letter of offer has been submitted to National Stock Exchange of India Limited (hereinafter referred to as NSE). NSE has given vide its letter Ref. No. NSE/LIST/48343 dated April 30, 2025, permission to the Issuer to use the Exchange's name in this letter of offer as one of the stock exchanges on which this Issuer's securities are proposed to be listed. The Exchange has scrutinized this letter of offer for its limited internal purpose of deciding on the matter of granting the aforesaid permission to this Issuer.

It is to be distinctly understood that the aforesaid permission given by NSE should not in any way be deemed or construed that the letter of offer has been cleared or approved by NSE; nor does it in any manner warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this letter of offer; nor does it warrant that this Issuer's securities will be listed or will continue to be listed on the Exchange; nor does it take any responsibility for the financial or other soundness of this Issuer, its promoters, its management or any scheme or project of this Issuer. Every person who desires to apply for or otherwise acquire any securities of this Issuer may do so pursuant to independent inquiry, investigation and analysis and shall not have any claim against the Exchange whatsoever by reason of any loss which may be suffered by such person consequent to or in connection with such subscription /acquisition whether by reason of anything stated or omitted to be stated herein or any other reason whatsoever."

#### b) Disclaimer of BSE

As required, a copy of the Draft Letter of Offer was submitted to BSE. The disclaimer clause as intimated by BSE to our Company, post scrutiny of the Draft Letter of Offer is as under:

BSE Limited ("the Exchange") has given vide its letter dated April 30, 2025, permission to this Company to use the Exchange's name in this Letter of Offer as the stock exchange on which this Company's securities are proposed to be listed. The Exchange has scrutinized this letter of offer for its limited internal purpose of deciding on the matter of granting the aforesaid permission to this Company. The Exchange does not in any manner:

- Warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this letter of offer; or
- Warrant that this Company's securities will be listed or will continue to be listed on the Exchange; or
- Take any responsibility for the financial or other soundness of this Company, its promoters, its management or any scheme or project of this Company;

and it should not for any reason be deemed or construed that this letter of offer has been cleared or approved by the Exchange. Every person who desires to apply for or otherwise acquires any securities of this Company may do so pursuant to independent inquiry, investigation and analysis and shall not have any claim against the Exchange whatsoever by reason of any loss which may be suffered by such person consequent to or in connection with such subscription/acquisition whether by reason of anything stated or omitted to be stated herein or for any other reason whatsoever.

#### (h) REDRESSAL OF INVESTOR GRIEVANCES

Our Company has an investor grievance-handling mechanism which includes meeting of the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee at frequent intervals, appropriate delegation of power by our Board as regards share transfer and clearly laid down systems and procedures for timely and satisfactory redressal of investor grievances. All investor grievances received by us have been handled by the Registrar and Share Transfer Agent in consultation with the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer within 15 days from the receipt of the complaint.

#### **Mechanism for Redressal of Investor Grievances**

Our Company has adequate arrangements for redressal of investor grievances in compliance with the SEBI LODR Regulations. We have been registered with the SEBI Complaints Redress System (SCORES) as required by the SEBI Circular no. CIR/ OIAE/2/2011 dated June 3, 2011. Consequently, investor grievances are tracked online by our Company.

Our Company has a Stakeholders Relationship Committee which meets at least once a year and as and when required. Its terms of reference include considering and resolving grievances of Shareholders in relation to transfer of shares and effective exercise of voting rights. Venture Capital and Corporate Investments Private Limited is our Registrar and Share Transfer Agent. All investor grievances received by us have been handled by the Registrar and Share Transfer Agent in consultation with the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer.

Investor complaints received by our Company are typically disposed of within 15 days from the receipt of the complaint.

#### **Investor Grievances arising out of this Issue**

Investors may contact the Registrar to the Issue or our Company Secretary for any pre-Issue or post-Issue related matters. All grievances relating to the ASBA process may be addressed to the Registrar, with a copy to the SCSBs (in case of ASBA

process), giving full details such as name, address of the Applicant, contact number(s), e-mail address of the sole/first holder, folio number or demat account number, number of Rights Equity Shares applied for, amount blocked (in case of ASBA process), ASBA Account number and the Designated Branch of the SCSBs where the Application Form or the plain paper application, as the case may be, was submitted by the Investors along with a photocopy of the acknowledgement slip (in case of ASBA process). For details on the ASBA process, see "*Process of making an application through ASBA Process*" at page 75 of this Letter of Offer. The contact details of our Registrar to the Issue and our Company Secretary are as follows:

### Registrar to the Issue

Name: Bigshare Services Private Limited

Address: Office No S6-2, 6th Floor, Pinnacle Business Park, Next to Ahura Centre, Mahakali

Caves Road, Andheri (East) Mumbai – 400093

Tel no.: +91-022-62638200 Fax No.: +91-022-62638299 Website: www.bigshareonline.com E-Mail: rightsissue@bigshareonline.com

Investor Grievance Email: investor@bigshareonline.com

Contact Person: Jibu John SEBI Reg. No.: INR000001385 CIN: U99999MH1994PTC076534

#### (i) SELLING RESTRICTIONS

This Letter of Offer is solely for the use of the person who has received it from our Company or from the Registrar to the Issue. This Letter of Offer is not to be reproduced or distributed to any other person.

The distribution of this Letter of Offer/ Letter of Offer, Application Form and the Rights Entitlement Letter and the issue of Rights Entitlements and Equity Shares on a rights basis to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India is restricted by legal requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession this Letter of Offer/ Letter of Offer, Application Form and the Rights Entitlement Letter may come are required to inform themselves about and observe such restrictions. Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders of our Company and will dispatch the Letter of Offer/ Letter of Offer, Application Form and the Rights Entitlement Letter only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company.

No action has been or will be taken to permit the Issue in any jurisdiction, or the possession, circulation, or distribution of the Letter of Offer or any other material relating to our Company, the Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement in any jurisdiction, where action would be required for that purpose, except that this Letter of Offer has been filed with the Stock Exchange.

Accordingly, the Rights Entitlement or Equity Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and this Letter of Offer or any offering materials or advertisements in connection with the Issue or Rights Entitlement may not be distributed or published in any jurisdiction, except in accordance with legal requirements applicable in such jurisdiction. Receipt of this Letter of Offer / Letter of Offer will not constitute an offer in those jurisdictions in which it would be illegal to make such an offer.

This Letter of Offer and its accompanying documents are being supplied to you solely for your information and may not be reproduced, redistributed or passed on, directly or indirectly, to any other person or published, in whole or in part, for any purpose. If this Letter of Offer is received by any person in any jurisdiction where to do so would or might contravene local securities laws or regulation, or by their agent or nominee, they must not seek to subscribe to the Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlement referred to in this Letter of Offer. Investors are advised to consult their legal counsel prior to applying for the Rights Entitlement and Equity Shares or accepting any provisional allotment of Equity Shares, or making any offer, sale, resale, pledge or other transfer of the Equity Shares or Rights Entitlement.

SECTION XII: MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS
There have not been any Material Developments, since the date of the last financial statements disclosed in this Letter of Offer, any circumstances which materially and adversely affect or are likely to affect our profitability taken as a whole or the value of our consolidated assets or our ability to pay our liabilities within the next 12 months.

# **SECTION XIII: OFFERING INFORMATION**

This section is for the information of the Investors proposing to apply in this Issue. Investors should carefully read the provisions contained in this Letter of Offer, Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form, before submitting the Application Form. Our Company are not liable for any amendments or modifications or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of this Letter of Offer. Investors are advised to make their independent investigation and ensure that the Application Form is accurately filled up in accordance with instructions provided therein and the Letter of Offer. Unless otherwise permitted under the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Circulars SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/13 dated January 22, 2020 ("SEBI – Rights Issue Circular"), all investors (including renouncees) shall make an application for a rights issue only through ASBA facility.

Investors are requested to note that Application in this Issue can only be made through ASBA or any other mode which may be notified by SEBI.

#### **OVERVIEW**

The Issue and the Rights Equity Shares proposed to be issued on a rights basis, are subject to the terms and conditions contained in this Letter of Offer, Letter of Offer, the Application Form and the Rights Entitlement Letter, the Memorandum of Association and the Articles of Association of our Company, the provisions of Companies Act, the terms and conditions as may be incorporated in the FEMA, the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI LODR Regulations and the guidelines, notifications and regulations issued by SEBI, the Government of India and other statutory and regulatory authorities from time to time, approvals, if any, from the SEBI, the RBI or other regulatory authorities, the terms of Listing Agreements entered into by our Company with the Stock Exchange and terms and conditions as stipulated in the Allotment Advice.

## **Important:**

#### I. DISPATCH AND AVAILABILITY OF ISSUE MATERIALS:

In accordance with the SEBI (ICDR) Regulations, and the ASBA Circular, our Company will send/dispatch at least three days before the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlement Letter, Application Form and other issue material ('Issue Materials') only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an India address to our Company and who are located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Entitlement or Rights Equity Shares is permitted under laws of such jurisdictions and does not result in and may not be construed as, a public offering in such jurisdictions. In case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Issue Materials will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case the Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Issue Materials will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the India addresses provided by them.

Further, the Letter of Offer will be sent/dispatched, by the Registrar to the Issue on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses and have made a request in this regard.

Investors can also access the Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws) on the websites of:

- a) Our Company at www.avantel.in
- b) The Registrar to the Issue at <u>www.bigshareonline.com</u>
- c) the Stock Exchanges at www.bseindia.com and www.nseindia.com

To update the respective Indian addresses/e-mail addresses/phone or mobile numbers in the records maintained by the Registrar or by our Company, Eligible Equity Shareholders should visit www.bigshareonline.com

Eligible Equity Shareholders can obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar at <a href="https://www.bigshareonline.com">www.bigshareonline.com</a> by entering their DP ID and Client ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form) and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company (i.e. www.avantel.in)

Further, our Company will undertake all adequate steps to reach out to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian address through other means, as may be feasible.

Please note that neither our Company nor the Registrar shall be responsible for not sending the physical copies of Issue materials, including the Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form or delay in the receipt of the Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form attributable to non-availability of the e-mail addresses of Eligible Equity Shareholders or electronic transmission delays or failures, or if the Application Forms or the Rights Entitlement Letters are delayed or misplaced in the transit. Resident Eligible Equity Shareholders, who are holding Equity Shares in physical form as on the Record Date, can obtain details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar by entering their Folio Number.

The distribution of the Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the issue of Rights Equity Shares on a rights basis to persons in certain jurisdictions outside India is restricted by legal requirements prevailing in those jurisdictions. No action has been, or will be, taken to permit this Issue in any jurisdiction where action would be required for that purpose, except that the Letter of Offer is being filed with SEBI and the Stock Exchange. Accordingly, the Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and the Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, the Application Form or any Issue related materials or advertisements in connection with this Issue may not be distributed, in any jurisdiction, except in accordance with and as permitted under the legal requirements applicable in such jurisdiction. Receipt of the Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form (including by way of electronic means) will not constitute an offer, invitation to or solicitation by anyone in any jurisdiction or in any circumstances in which such an offer, invitation or solicitation is unlawful or not authorised or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such an offer, invitation or solicitation. In those circumstances, the Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form must be treated as sent for information only and should not be acted upon for making an Application and should not be copied or re-distributed.

Accordingly, persons receiving a copy of the Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form should not, in connection with the issue of the Rights Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlements, distribute or send the Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form in or into any jurisdiction where to do so, would, or might, contravene local securities laws or regulations or would subject our Company or its affiliates to any filing or registration requirement (other than in India). If the Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form is received by any person in any such jurisdiction, or by their agent or nominee, they must not seek to make an Application or acquire the Rights Entitlements referred to in the Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter or the Application Form. Any person who makes an application to acquire Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares offered in the Issue will be deemed to have declared, represented and warranted that such person is authorised to acquire the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations prevailing in such person's jurisdiction and India, without requirement for our Company or our affiliates to make any filing or registration (other than in India).

Our Company is undertaking this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and will send the Letter of Offer, the Application Form and other applicable Issue materials primarily to email addresses of Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided a valid e-mail address and an Indian address to our Company.

The Letter of Offer will be provided, primarily through e-mail, by the Registrar on behalf of our Company to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided their Indian addresses to our Company and who make a request in this regard.

Neither our Company, nor any person acting on behalf of our Company, will accept a subscription or renunciation or purchase of the Equity Shares and/ or Rights Entitlements from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who our Company, or any person acting on behalf of our Company, has reason to believe is, in the United States when the buy order is made. Envelopes containing an Application Form and Rights Entitlement Letter should be postmarked in the United States, electronically transmitted from the United States or otherwise dispatched from the United States or from any other jurisdiction where it would be illegal to make an offer of securities under this Letter of Offer, and all persons subscribing for the Rights Equity Shares Issue and wishing to hold such Equity Shares in registered form must provide an address for registration of these Equity Shares in India. Our Company is making this Issue on a rights basis to the Eligible Equity Shareholders and will dispatch, only through email, the Application Form and other applicable Issue materials only to Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided an Indian address to our Company.

Any person who acquires Rights Entitlements or Equity Shares will be deemed to have declared, warranted and agreed, by accepting the delivery of this Letter of Offer, that it is not and that at the time of subscribing for the Equity Shares or the Rights Entitlements, it will not be, in the United States, and is authorized to acquire the Rights Entitlements and the Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations.

Rights Entitlements may not be transferred or sold to any person in the United States.

The Rights Entitlements and the Equity Shares have not been approved or disapproved by the US Securities and Exchange Commission (the "US SEC"), any state securities commission in the United States or any other US regulatory authority, nor have any of the foregoing authorities passed upon or endorsed the merits of the offering of the Rights Entitlements, the Rights Equity Shares or the accuracy or adequacy of this Letter of Offer. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offence in the United States.

The above information is given for the benefit of the Applicants/ Investors. Our Company and the Lead Managers are not liable for any amendments or modification or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of this Letter of Offer. Investors are advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that the number of Rights Equity Shares applied for do not exceed the applicable limits under laws or regulations.

## II. PROCESS OF MAKING AN APPLICATION IN THE ISSUE

In accordance with Regulation 76 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars and the ASBA Circulars, all Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue are mandatorily required to use the ASBA process. Investors should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through ASBA.

The Application Form can be used by the Eligible Equity Shareholders as well as the Renouncees, to make Applications in this Issue basis the Rights Entitlement credited in their respective demat accounts or demat suspense account, as applicable. For further details on the Rights Entitlements and demat suspense account, please see "Credit of Rights Entitlements in demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders" on page 84 of this Letter of Offer.

Please note that one single Application Form shall be used by Investors to make Applications for all Rights Entitlements available in a particular demat account or entire respective portion of the Rights Entitlements in the demat suspense account in case of resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form as at Record Date and applying in this Issue, as applicable. In case of Investors who have provided details of demat account in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, such Investors will have to apply for the Rights Equity Shares from the same demat account in which they are holding the Rights Entitlements and in case of multiple demat accounts, the Investors are required to submit a separate Application Form for each demat account.

Investors may apply for the Rights Equity Shares by submitting the Application Form to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts.

Investors are also advised to ensure that the Application Form is correctly filled up stating therein:

- i) the ASBA Account (in case of Application through ASBA process) in which an amount equivalent to the amount payable on Application as stated in the Application Form will be blocked by the SCSB; or
- ii) the requisite internet banking.

Investors are also advised to ensure that the Application Form is correctly filled up stating therein that the ASBA Account in which an amount equivalent to the amount payable on Application as stated in the Application Form will be blocked by the SCSB.

Applicants should note that they should very carefully fill-in their depository account details and PAN in the Application Form or while submitting application through online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB). Please note that incorrect depository account details or PAN or Application Forms without depository account details shall be treated as incomplete and shall be rejected. For details, please see "Grounds for Technical Rejection" on page 80 Our Company, the Registrar and the SCSBs shall not be liable for any incomplete or incorrect demat details provided by the Applicants.

Additionally, in terms of Regulation 78 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, Investors may choose to accept the offer to participate in this Issue by making plain paper Applications. Please note that SCSBs shall accept such applications only if all details required for making the application as per the SEBI ICDR Regulations are specified in the plain paper application and that Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application in this Issue by way of plain paper applications shall not be

permitted to renounce any portion of their Rights Entitlements. For details, - please see "Making of an Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders on Plain Paper under ASBA process" on page 76.

# Options available to the Eligible Equity Shareholders

The Rights Entitlement Letter will clearly indicate the number of Rights Equity Shares that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is entitled to Details of each of the Eligible Equity Shareholders' Rights Entitlement will be sent to the Eligible Equity shareholder separately along with the Application Form and would also be available on the website of the Registrar to the Issue at <a href="www.bigshareonline.com">www.bigshareonline.com</a> and link of the same would also be available on the website of our Company at <a href="www.avantel.in">www.avantel.in</a> Respective Eligible Equity Shareholder can check their entitlement by keying their requisite details therein.

If the Eligible Equity Shareholder applies in this Issue, then such Eligible Equity Shareholder can:

- a) apply for its Rights Equity Shares to the full extent of its Rights Entitlements; or
- b) apply for its Rights Equity Shares to the extent of part of its Rights Entitlements (without renouncing the other part); or
- c) apply for Rights Equity Shares to the extent of part of its Rights Entitlements and renounce the other part of its Rights Entitlements; or
- d) apply for its Rights Equity Shares to the full extent of its Rights Entitlements and apply for Additional Rights Equity Shares; or
- e) renounce its Rights Entitlements in full.

## Making of an Application through the ASBA process

An Investor, wishing to participate in this Issue through the ASBA facility, is required to have an ASBA enabled bank account with SCSBs, prior to making the Application. Investors desiring to make an Application in this Issue through ASBA process, may submit the Application Form in physical mode to the Designated Branches of the SCSB or online/electronic Application through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts.

Investors should ensure that they have correctly submitted the Application Form and have provided an authorisation to the SCSB, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Application.

For the list of banks which have been notified by SEBI to act as SCSBs for the ASBA process, please refer to <a href="https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=34">https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=34</a>.

Please note that subject to SCSBs complying with the requirements of the SEBI circular bearing reference number CIR/CFD/DIL/13/2012 dated September 25, 2012, within the periods stipulated therein, Applications may be submitted at the Designated Branches of the SCSBs. Further, in terms of the SEBI circular bearing reference number CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013 dated January 2, 2013, it is clarified that for making Applications by SCSBs on their own account using ASBA facility, each such SCSB should have a separate account in its own name with any other SEBI registered SCSB(s). Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making an Application in this Issue and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such an Application.

Our Company, their directors, their employees, affiliates, associates and their respective directors and officers and the Registrar shall not take any responsibility for acts, mistakes, errors, omissions and commissions etc., in relation to Applications accepted by SCSBs, Applications uploaded by SCSBs, Applications accepted but not uploaded by SCSBs or Applications accepted and uploaded without blocking funds in the ASBA Accounts.

Investors applying through the ASBA facility should carefully read the provisions applicable to such Applications before making their Application through the ASBA process.

*Do's for Investors applying through ASBA:* 

- a) Ensure that the necessary details are filled in the Application Form including the details of the ASBA Account.
- b) Ensure that the details about your Depository Participant, PAN and beneficiary account are correct and the beneficiary account is activated as the Rights Equity Shares will be Allotted in the dematerialised form only.
- c) Ensure that the Applications are submitted to the Designated Branch of the SCSBs and details of the correct bank account have been provided in the Application.
- d) Ensure that there are sufficient funds (equal to {number of Rights Equity Shares (including Additional Rights Equity Shares) applied for} X {Application Money of Equity Shares}) available in ASBA Account mentioned in the Application Form before submitting the Application to the respective Designated Branch of the SCSB.
- e) Ensure that you have authorized the SCSB for blocking funds equivalent to the total amount payable on application mentioned in the Application Form, in the ASBA Account, of which details are provided in the Application Form and have signed the same.
- f) Ensure that you have a bank account with SCSBs providing ASBA facility in your location and the Application is made through that SCSB providing ASBA facility in such location.
- g) Ensure that you receive an acknowledgement from the Designated Branch of the SCSB for your submission of the Application Form in physical form or plain paper Application.
- h) Ensure that the name(s) given in the Application Form is exactly the same as the name(s) in which the beneficiary account is held with the Depository Participant. In case the Application Form is submitted in joint names, ensure that the beneficiary account is also held in same joint names and such names are in the same sequence in which they appear in the Application Form and the Rights Entitlement Letter.
- i) Ensure that your PAN is linked with Aadhaar and you are in compliance with CBDT notification dated Feb 13, 2020 read with press release dated June 25, 2021 and September 17, 2021.
  - Don'ts for Investors applying through ASBA:
- a) Do not apply if you are not eligible to participate in the Issue under the securities laws applicable to your jurisdiction.
- b) Do not submit the Application Form after you have submitted a plain paper Application to a Designated Branch of the SCSB or vice versa.
- c) Do not send your physical Application to the Registrar, a branch of the SCSB which is not a Designated Branch of the SCSB or our Company; instead submit the same to a Designated Branch of the SCSB only.
- d) Do not instruct the SCSBs to unblock the funds blocked under the ASBA process upon making the Application.
- e) Do not submit Application Form using third party ASBA account.
- f) Avoiding applying on the Issue Closing Date due to risk of delay/restriction in making any physical Application.
- g) Do not submit Multiple Application Forms.

## Making of an Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders on Plain Paper under ASBA process

An Eligible Equity Shareholder in India who is eligible to apply under the ASBA process may make an Application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper in case of non-receipt of Application Form as detailed above. In such cases of non-receipt of the Application Form through physical delivery (where applicable) and the Eligible Equity Shareholder not being in a position to obtain it from any other source may make an application to subscribe to this Issue on plain paper with the same details as per the Application Form that is available on the website of the Registrar or the Stock Exchange. An Eligible Equity Shareholder shall submit the plain paper Application to the Designated Branch of the SCSB for authorising such SCSB to block Application Money in the said bank account maintained with the same SCSB. Applications on plain paper will not be accepted from any Eligible Equity Shareholder who has not provided an Indian address.

Additionally, in terms of Regulation 78 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, Investors may choose to accept the offer to participate in this Issue by making plain paper Applications. Please note that SCSBs shall accept such applications only if all details required for making the application as per the SEBI ICDR Regulations are specified in the plain paper application. If an Eligible Equity Shareholder makes an Application both in an Application Form as well as on plain paper, both applications are liable to be rejected.

Please note that in terms of Regulation 78 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Eligible Equity Shareholders who are making the Application on plain paper shall not be entitled to renounce their Rights Entitlements and should not utilise the Application Form for any purpose including renunciation even if it is received subsequently.

The Application on plain paper, duly signed by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders, in the same order and as per specimen recorded with his/her bank, must reach the office of the Designated Branch of the SCSB before the Issue Closing Date and should contain the following particulars:

- 1. Name of our Company, Avantel Limited.
- 2. Name and address of the Eligible Equity Shareholder including joint holders (in the same order and as per specimen recorded with our Company or the Depository);
- 3. Folio number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders who hold Equity Shares in physical form as at Record Date)/DP and Client ID;
- 4. Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, PAN of the Eligible Equity Shareholder and for each Eligible Equity Shareholder in case of joint names, irrespective of the total value of the Rights Equity Shares applied for pursuant to this Issue;
- 5. Number of Equity Shares held at Record Date;
- 6. Allotment option only dematerialised form;
- 7. Number of Rights Equity Shares entitled to;
- 8. Number of Rights Equity Shares applied for within the Rights Entitlements.
- 9. Number of Additional Rights Equity Shares applied for, if any (applicable only if entire Rights Entitlements have been applied for);
- 10. Total number of Rights Equity Shares applied for;
- 11. Total amount paid at the rate of ₹40 per Rights Equity Share;
- 12. Details of the ASBA Account such as the SCSB account number, name, address and branch of the relevant SCSB;
- 13. In case of non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders making an application with an Indian address, details of the NRE / FCNR/ NRO account such as the account number, name, address and branch of the SCSB with which the account is maintained.
- 14. Authorization to the Designated Branch of the SCSB to block an amount equivalent to the Application Money in the ASBA Account;
- 15. Signature of the Eligible Equity Shareholder (in case of joint holders, to appear in the same sequence and order as they appear in the records of the SCSB);
- 16. An approval obtained from any regulatory authority, if required, shall be obtained by the Eligible Equity Shareholders and a copy of such approval from any regulatory authority, as may be required, shall be sent to the Registrar at rightsissue@bigshareonline.com.
- 17. All such Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be deemed to have made the representations, warranties and agreements set forth in "*Restrictions on Purchases and Resales*" on page 101 and shall include the following:

"I/ We hereby make representations, warranties and agreements set forth in "Restrictions on Purchases and Resales" on page 101.

I/ We acknowledge that the Company, its affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the representations, warranties and agreements set forth therein."

In cases where Multiple Application Forms are submitted for Applications pertaining to Rights Entitlements credited to the same demat account or in demat suspense account, as applicable, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected.

Investors are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions. Failure to do so could result in an Application being rejected, with our Company and the Registrar not having any liability to the Investor. The plain paper Application format will be available on the website of the Registrar at <a href="https://www.bigshareonline.com">www.bigshareonline.com</a>.

Our Company and the Registrar shall not be responsible if the Applications are not uploaded by the SCSB or funds are not blocked in the Investors' ASBA Accounts on or before the Issue Closing Date.

## Making of an Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form

Please note that in accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form only. Accordingly, Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as at Record Date and desirous of subscribing to Rights Equity Shares in this Issue are advised to furnish the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two clear Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements in their respective demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date.

Prior to the Issue Opening Date, the Rights Entitlements of those Eligible Equity Shareholders, among others, who hold Equity Shares in physical form, and whose demat account details are not available with our Company or the Registrar, shall be credited in a demat suspense account opened by our Company.

Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as at Record Date and who have opened their demat accounts after the Record Date, shall adhere to following procedure for participating in this Issue:

- a) The Eligible Equity Shareholders shall send a letter to the Registrar containing the name(s), address, e-mail address, contact details and the details of their demat account along with copy of self-attested PAN and self-attested client master sheet of their demat account either by e-mail, post, speed post, courier, or hand delivery so as to reach to the Registrar no later than two clear Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date;
- b) The Registrar shall, after verifying the details of such demat account, transfer the Rights Entitlements of such Eligible Equity Shareholders to their demat accounts at least one day before the Issue Closing Date;
- c) The remaining procedure for Application shall be same as set out in "Making of an Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders on Plain Paper under ASBA process" on page 76.

Resident Eligible Equity Shareholders who hold Equity Shares in physical form as at the Record Date will not be allowed to renounce their Rights Entitlements in the Issue. However, such Eligible Equity Shareholders, where the dematerialised Rights Entitlements are transferred from the suspense demat account to the respective demat accounts within prescribed timelines, can apply for Additional Rights Equity Shares while submitting the Application through ASBA process.

## Application for Additional Rights Equity Shares

Investors are eligible to apply for Additional Rights Equity Shares over and above their Rights Entitlements, provided that they are eligible to apply for Equity Shares under applicable law and they have applied for all the Rights Equity Shares forming part of their Rights Entitlements without renouncing them in whole or in part. Where the number of Additional Rights Equity Shares applied for exceeds the number available for Allotment, the Allotment would be made as per the Basis of Allotment finalised in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange. Applications for Additional Rights Equity Shares shall be considered, and Allotment shall be made in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and in the manner as set out in "Basis of Allotment" on page 92.

Eligible Equity Shareholders who renounce their Rights Entitlements cannot apply for Additional Rights Equity Shares. Non-resident Renouncees who are not Eligible Equity Shareholders cannot apply for Additional Rights Equity Shares unless regulatory approvals are submitted.

Additional general instructions for Investors in relation to making of an application

- a) Please read the Letter of Offer carefully to understand the Application process and applicable settlement process.
- b) Please read the instructions on the Application Form sent to you. Application should be complete in all respects. The Application Form found incomplete with regards to any of the particulars required to be given therein, and/or which are not completed in conformity with the terms of this Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter and the Application Form are liable to be rejected. The Application Form must be filled in English.
- c) In case of non-receipt of Application Form, Application can be made on plain paper mentioning all necessary details as mentioned under "Making of an Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders on Plain Paper under ASBA process" on page 76.
- d) Applications should be submitted to the Designated Branch of the SCSB or made online/electronic through the website of the SCSBs (if made available by such SCSB) for authorizing such SCSB to block Application Money payable on the Application in their respective ASBA Accounts. Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchange.
- e) Applications should not be submitted to the Bankers to the Issue, our Company or the Registrar.
- f) All Applicants, and in the case of Application in joint names, each of the joint Applicants, should mention their PAN allotted under the Income-tax Act, irrespective of the amount of the Application. Except for Applications on behalf of the Central or the State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts, Applications without PAN will be considered incomplete and are liable to be rejected. With effect from August 16, 2010, the demat accounts for Investors for which PAN details have not been verified shall be "suspended for credit" and no Allotment and credit of Rights Equity Shares pursuant to this Issue shall be made into the accounts of such Investors.
- Ensure that the demographic details such as address, PAN, DP ID, Client ID, bank account details and occupation ("Demographic Details") are updated, true and correct, in all respects. Investors applying under this Issue should note that on the basis of name of the Investors, DP ID and Client ID provided by them in the Application Form or the plain paper Applications, as the case may be, the Registrar will obtain Demographic Details from the Depository. Therefore, Investors applying under this Issue should carefully fill in their Depository Account details in the Application. These Demographic Details would be used for all correspondence with such Investors including mailing of the letters intimating unblocking of bank account of the respective Investor and/or refund. The Demographic Details given by the Investors in the Application Form would not be used for any other purposes by the Registrar. Hence, Investors are advised to update their Demographic Details as provided to their Depository Participants. The Allotment Advice and the intimation on unblocking of ASBA Account or refund (if any) would be mailed to the address of the Investor as per the Indian address provided to our Company or the Registrar or Demographic Details received from the Depositories. The Registrar will give instructions to the SCSBs for unblocking funds in the ASBA Account to the extent Rights Equity Shares are not Allotted to such Investor. Please note that any such delay shall be at the sole risk of the Investors and none of our Company, the SCSBs, or the Registrar shall be liable to compensate the Investor for any losses caused due to any such delay or be liable to pay any interest for such delay. In case no corresponding record is available with the Depositories that match three parameters, (a) names of the Investors (including the order of names of joint holders), (b) DP ID, and (c) Client ID, then such Application Forms are liable to be rejected.
- h) By signing the Application Forms, Investors would be deemed to have authorized the Depositories to provide, upon request, to the Registrar, the required Demographic Details as available on its records.
- i) For physical Applications through ASBA at Designated Branches of SCSB, signatures should be either in English or Hindi or in any other language specified in the Eighth Schedule to the Constitution of India. Signatures other than in any such language or thumb impression must be attested by a Notary Public or a Special Executive

Magistrate under his/her official seal. The Investors must sign the Application as per the specimen signature recorded with the SCSB.

- j) Investors should provide correct DP ID and Client ID/ Folio number (for Eligible Equity Shareholders who hold Equity Shares in physical form as on Record Date) while submitting the Application. Such DP ID and Client ID/ Folio number should match the demat account details in the records available with Company and/or Registrar, failing which such Application is liable to be rejected. The investor will be solely responsible for any error or inaccurate detail provided in the Application. Our Company, SCSBs or the Registrar will not be liable for any such rejections.
- k) In case of joint holders and physical Applications through ASBA process, all joint holders must sign the relevant part of the Application Form in the same order and as per the specimen signature(s) recorded with the SCSB. In case of joint Applicants, reference, if any, will be made in the first Applicant's name and all communication will be addressed to the first Applicant.
- All communication in connection with Application for the Rights Equity Shares, including any change in contact details of the Eligible Equity Shareholders should be addressed to the Registrar prior to the date of Allotment in this Issue quoting the name of the first/sole Applicant, folio number (for Eligible Equity Shareholders who hold Equity Shares in physical form as at Record Date)/DP ID and Client ID and Application Form number, as applicable. In case of any change in contact details of the Eligible Equity Shareholders, the Eligible Equity Shareholders should also send the intimation for such change to the respective depository participant, or to our Company or the Registrar in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form.
- m) Investors are required to ensure that the number of Rights Equity Shares applied by them do not exceed the prescribed limits under the applicable law.
- n) Do not apply if you are ineligible to participate in this Issue under the securities laws applicable to your jurisdiction.
- o) Do not submit the GIR number instead of the PAN as the application is liable to be rejected on this ground.
- p) Avoid applying on the Issue Closing Date due to risk of delay/ restrictions in making any physical Application.
- q) Do not pay the Application Money in cash, by money order, pay order or postal order.
- r) Do not submit multiple Applications.
- s) An Applicant being an OCB is required not to be under the adverse notice of RBI and in order to apply for this issue as an incorporated non-resident must do so in accordance with the FDI Circular 2020 and FEMA Rules.
- t) Ensure that your PAN is linked with Aadhaar and you are in compliance with CBDT notification dated Feb 13, 2020 and press release dated June 25, 2021 and September 17, 2021.

## Grounds for Technical Rejection

Applications made in this Issue are liable to be rejected on the following grounds:

- *a)* DP ID and Client ID mentioned in Application does not match with the DP ID and Client ID records available with the Registrar.
- b) Details of PAN mentioned in the Application do not match with the PAN records available with the Registrar.
- c) Sending an Application to our Company, Registrar, to a branch of a SCSB which is not a Designated Branch of the SCSB.
- d) Insufficient funds are available in the ASBA Account with the SCSB for blocking the Application Money.
- *e*) Funds in the ASBA Account whose details are mentioned in the Application Form having been frozen pursuant to regulatory orders.

- f) Account holder not signing the Application or declaration mentioned therein.
- g) Submission of more than one Application Form for Rights Entitlements available in a particular demat account.
- *h*) Multiple Application Forms, including cases where an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application.
- *i)* Submitting the GIR number instead of the PAN (except for Applications on behalf of the Central or State Government, the residents of Sikkim and the officials appointed by the courts).
- *j*) Applications by persons not competent to contract under the Indian Contract Act, 1872, except Applications by minors having valid demat accounts as per the Demographic Details provided by the Depositories.
- k) Applications by SCSB on own account, other than through an ASBA Account in its own name with any other SCSB.
- *l*) Application Forms which are not submitted by the Investors within the time periods prescribed in the Application Form and this Letter of Offer.
- m) Physical Application Forms not duly signed by the sole or joint Investors, as applicable.
- n) Application Forms accompanied by stock invest, outstation cheques, post-dated cheques, money order, postal order or outstation demand drafts.
- o) If an Investor is (a) debarred by SEBI; or (b) if SEBI has revoked the order or has provided any interim relief then failure to attach a copy of such SEBI order allowing the Investor to subscribe to their Rights Entitlements.
- p) Applications which: (i) appear to our Company or its agents to have been executed in, electronically transmitted from or dispatched from jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares is not permitted under laws of such jurisdictions; (ii) does not include the relevant certifications set out in the Application Form, including to the effect that the person submitting and/or renouncing the Application Form is outside the United States, and is eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws and is complying with laws of jurisdictions applicable to such person in connection with this Issue; and our Company shall not be bound to issue or allot any Rights Equity Shares in respect of any such Application Form.
- q) Applications which have evidence of being executed or made in contravention of applicable securities laws.
- r) Application from Investors that are residing in U.S. address as per the depository records.
- s) Applicants not having the requisite approvals to make Application in the Issue.
- t) IT IS MANDATORY FOR ALL THE INVESTORS APPLYING UNDER THIS ISSUE TO APPLY THROUGH THE ASBA PROCESS, TO RECEIVE THEIR RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IN DEMATERIALISED FORM AND TO THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT/CORRESPONDING PAN IN WHICH THE EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY THE INVESTOR AS ON THE RECORD DATE. ALL INVESTORS APPLYING UNDER THIS ISSUE SHOULD MENTION THEIR DEPOSITORY PARTICIPANT'S NAME, DP ID AND BENEFICIARY ACCOUNT NUMBER/FOLIO NUMBER IN THE APPLICATION FORM. INVESTORS MUST ENSURE THAT THE NAME GIVEN IN THE APPLICATION FORM IS EXACTLY THE SAME AS THE NAME IN WHICH THE DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IS HELD. IN CASE THE APPLICATION FORM IS SUBMITTED IN JOINT NAMES, IT SHOULD BE ENSURED THAT THE DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IS ALSO HELD IN THE SAME JOINT NAMES AND ARE IN THE SAME SEQUENCE IN WHICH THEY APPEAR IN THE APPLICATION FORM OR PLAIN PAPER APPLICATIONS, AS THE CASE MAY BE.

## Multiple Applications

In case where multiple Applications are made using same demat account, such Applications shall be liable to be rejected. A separate Application can be made in respect of Rights Entitlements in each demat account of the Investors, and such Applications shall not be treated as multiple applications. Similarly, a separate Application can be made against Equity Shares held in dematerialised form and Equity Shares held in physical form, and such Applications shall not be treated as

multiple applications. Further supplementary Applications in relation to further Rights Equity Shares with/without using Additional Rights Entitlement will not be treated as multiple applications. A separate Application can be made in respect of each scheme of a mutual fund registered with SEBI and such Applications shall not be treated as multiple applications. For details, please see "*Procedure for Applications by Mutual Funds*" on page 83.

In cases where Multiple Application Forms are submitted, including cases where (a) an Investor submits Application Forms along with a plain paper Application or (b) multiple plain paper Applications (c) or multiple applications on through ASBA, such Applications shall be treated as multiple applications and are liable to be rejected, other than multiple applications submitted by any of our Promoters or members of our Promoter Group to meet the minimum subscription requirements applicable to this Issue as described in "Capital Structure" on page 46.

# Procedure for Applications by certain categories of Investors

## Procedure for Applications by FPIs

In terms of applicable FEMA Rules and the SEBI FPI Regulations, investments by FPIs in the Equity Shares is subject to certain limits, i.e., the individual holding of an FPI (including its investor group (which means multiple entities registered as foreign portfolio investors and directly and indirectly having common ownership of more than 50% of common control)) shall be below 10% of our post-Issue Equity Share capital. In case the total holding of an FPI or investor group increases beyond 10% of the total paid-up Equity Share capital of our Company, on a fully diluted basis or 10% or more of the paid-up value of any series of debentures or preference shares or share warrants that may be issued by our Company, the total investment made by the FPI or investor group will be re-classified as FDI subject to the conditions as specified by SEBI and RBI in this regard and our Company and the investor will also be required to comply with applicable reporting requirements. Further, the aggregate limit of all FPIs investments is up to the sectoral cap applicable to the sector in which our Company operates (i.e., 100% under automatic route).

FPIs are permitted to participate in this Issue subject to compliance with conditions and restrictions which may be specified by the Government from time to time. FPIs who wish to participate in the Issue are advised to use the Application Form for non-residents. Subject to compliance with all applicable Indian laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals in terms of Regulation 21 of the SEBI FPI Regulations, an FPI may issue, subscribe to or otherwise deal in offshore derivative instruments (as defined under the SEBI FPI Regulations as any instrument, by whatever name called, which is issued overseas by an FPI against securities held by it that are listed or proposed to be listed on any recognised stock exchange in India, as its underlying) directly or indirectly, only in the event (i) such offshore derivative instruments are issued only to persons registered as Category I FPI under the SEBI FPI Regulations; (ii) such offshore derivative instruments are issued only to persons who are eligible for registration as Category I FPIs (where an entity has an investment manager who is from the Financial Action Task Force member country, the investment manager shall not be required to be registered as a Category I FPI); (iii) such offshore derivative instruments are issued after compliance with 'know your client' norms; and (iv) compliance with other conditions as may be prescribed by SEBI.

## Applications will not be accepted from FPIs in restricted jurisdictions.

FPIs which are QIBs, Non-Institutional Investors or whose application amount exceeds ₹ 2 lakhs can participate in the Rights Issue only through the ASBA process. Further, FPIs which are QIB applicants and Non-Institutional Investors are mandatorily required to use ASBA, even if application amount does not exceed ₹ 2 lakhs.

An FPI issuing offshore derivative instruments is also required to ensure that any transfer of offshore derivative instruments issued by or on its behalf, is carried out subject to, inter alia, the following conditions:

- a) such offshore derivative instruments are transferred only to persons in accordance with the SEBI FPI Regulations; and
- b) prior consent of the FPI is obtained for such transfer, except when the persons to whom the offshore derivative instruments are to be transferred to are pre approved by the FPI.

## Procedure for Applications by AIFs, FVCIs, VCFs and FDI route

The SEBI VCF Regulations and the SEBI FVCI Regulations prescribe, among other things, the investment restrictions on VCFs and FVCIs registered with SEBI. Further, the SEBI AIF Regulations prescribe, among other things, the investment restrictions on AIFs.

As per the SEBI VCF Regulations and SEBI FVCI Regulations, VCFs and FVCIs are not permitted to invest in listed companies pursuant to rights issues. Accordingly, applications by VCFs or FVCIs will not be accepted in this Issue. Further, venture capital funds registered as Category I AIFs, as defined in the SEBI AIF Regulations, are not permitted to invest in listed companies pursuant to rights issues. Accordingly, applications by venture capital funds registered as category I AIFs, as defined in the SEBI AIF Regulations, will not be accepted in this Issue. Other categories of AIFs are permitted to apply in this Issue subject to compliance with the SEBI AIF Regulations. Such AIFs having bank accounts with SCSBs that are providing ASBA in cities / centres where such AIFs are located are mandatorily required to make use of the ASBA facility. Otherwise, applications of such AIFs are liable for rejection.

No investment under the FDI route (i.e., any investment which would result in the investor holding 10% or more of the fully diluted paid-up equity share capital of our Company or any FDI investment for which an approval from the government was taken in the past) will be allowed in the Issue unless such application is accompanied with necessary approval or covered under a pre-existing approval from the government. It will be the sole responsibility of the investors to ensure that the necessary approval or the pre-existing approval from the government is valid in order to make any investment in the Issue. Our Company will not be responsible for any Allotments made by relying on such approvals.

## Procedure for Applications by NRIs

Investments by NRIs are governed by the FEMA Rules. Applications will not be accepted from NRIs that are ineligible to participate in this Issue under applicable securities laws.

As per the FEMA Rules, an NRI or Overseas Citizen of India ("OCI") may purchase or sell capital instruments of a listed Indian company on repatriation basis, on a recognised stock exchange in India, subject to the conditions, inter alia, that the total holding by any individual NRI or OCI will not exceed 5% of the total paid-up equity capital on a fully diluted basis or should not exceed 5% of the paid-up value of each series of debentures or preference shares or share warrants issued by an Indian company and the total holdings of all NRIs and OCIs put together will not exceed 10% of the total paid-up equity capital on a fully diluted basis or shall not exceed 10% of the paid-up value of each series of debentures or preference shares or share warrants. The aggregate ceiling of 10% may be raised to 24%, if a special resolution to that effect is passed by the general body of the Indian company.

Further, in accordance with press note 3 of 2020, the FDI Circular 2020 has been amended to state that all investments by entities incorporated in a country which shares land border with India or where beneficial owner of an investment into India is situated in or is a citizen of any such country ("Restricted Investors"), will require prior approval of the Government of India. It is not clear from the press note whether or not an issue of the Rights Equity Shares to Restricted Investors will also require prior approval of the Government of India and each Investor should seek independent legal advice about its ability to participate in the Issue. In the event such prior approval has been obtained, the Investor shall intimate our Company and the Registrar about such approval within the Issue Period.

# Procedure for Applications by Mutual Funds

A separate application can be made in respect of each scheme of an Indian mutual fund registered with SEBI and such applications shall not be treated as multiple applications. The applications made by asset management companies or custodians of a mutual fund should clearly indicate the name of the concerned scheme for which the application is being made.

#### Procedure for Applications by Systemically Important Non-Banking Financial Companies ("NBFC-SI")

In case of an application made by NBFC-SI registered with RBI, (a) the certificate of registration issued by RBI under Section 45IA of RBI Act, 1934 and (b) net worth certificates from its statutory auditors, or any independent chartered accountant based on the last audited financial statements is required to be attached to the application.

# Last date for Application

73The last date for submission of the duly filled in the Application Form or a plain paper Application is May 28, 2025, i.e., Issue Closing Date. Our Board or any committee thereof may extend the said date for such a period as it may determine from time to time, subject to the Issue Period not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date).

If the Application Form is not submitted with an SCSB, uploaded with the Stock Exchange and the Application Money is not blocked with the SCSB, on or before the Issue Closing Date or such date as may be extended by our Board or any committee thereof, the invitation to offer contained in this Letter of Offer shall be deemed to have been declined and our Board or any committee thereof shall be at liberty to dispose of the Equity Shares hereby offered, as set out in "Terms of Issue—Basis of Allotment" on page 92.

Please note that on the Issue Closing Date, Applications through ASBA process will be uploaded until 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchange.

Please ensure that the Application Form and necessary details are filled in. In place of Application number, Investors can mention the reference number of the e-mail received from Registrar informing about their Rights Entitlement or last eight digits of the demat account. Alternatively, SCSBs may mention their internal reference number in place of application number.

## Withdrawal of Application

An Investor who has applied in this Issue may withdraw their application at any time during Issue Period by approaching the SCSB where application is submitted. However, no Investor, whether applying through ASBA facility, may withdraw their application post the Issue Closing Date.

## Disposal of Application and Application Money

No acknowledgment will be issued for the Application Money received by our Company. However, the Designated Branches of the SCSBs receiving the Application Form will acknowledge its receipt by stamping and returning the acknowledgment slip at the bottom of each Application Form.

Our Board reserves its full, unqualified and absolute right to accept or reject any Application, in whole or in part, and in either case without assigning any reason thereto.

In case an Application is rejected in full, the whole of the Application Money will be unblocked in the respective ASBA Accounts, in case of Applications through ASBA. Wherever an Application is rejected in part, the balance of Application Money, if any, after adjusting any money due on Rights Equity Shares Allotted, will be refunded / unblocked in the respective bank accounts from which Application Money was received / ASBA Accounts of the Investor within a period of 4 days from the Issue Closing Date. In case of failure to do so, our Company shall pay interest at such rate and within such time as specified under applicable law.

For further instructions, please read the Application Form carefully.

# III. CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS IN DEMAT ACCOUNTS OF ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS

#### Rights Entitlements

As your name appears as a beneficial owner in respect of the issued and paid-up Equity Shares held in dematerialised form or appears in the register of members of our Company as an Eligible Equity Shareholder in respect of our Equity Shares held in physical form, as at the Record Date, you may be entitled to subscribe to the number of Rights Equity Shares as set out in the Rights Entitlement Letter.

Eligible Equity Shareholders can also obtain the details of their respective Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar (<a href="www.bigshareonline.com">www.bigshareonline.com</a>) by entering their DP ID and Client ID or folio number (for Eligible Equity Shareholders who hold Equity Shares in physical form as at Record Date) and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company (i.e <a href="www.avantel.in">www.avantel.in</a>).

In this regard, our Company has made necessary arrangements with NSDL and CDSL for crediting the Rights Entitlements to the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders in a dematerialised form. A separate ISIN for the Rights Entitlements has also been generated which is ISIN: INE005B20019. The said ISIN shall remain frozen (for debit) until the Issue Opening Date. The said ISIN shall be suspended for transfer by the Depositories post the Issue Closing Date.

Additionally, our Company will submit the details of the total Rights Entitlements credited to the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders and the demat suspense account to the Stock Exchange after completing the corporate action. The details of the Rights Entitlements with respect to each Eligible Equity Shareholders can be accessed by such respective Eligible Equity Shareholders on the website of the Registrar after keying in their respective details along with other security control measures implemented thereat.

Rights Entitlements shall be credited to the respective demat accounts of Eligible Equity Shareholders before the Issue Opening Date only in dematerialised form. Further, if no Application is made by the Eligible Equity Shareholders of Rights Entitlements on or before Issue Closing Date, such Rights Entitlements shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date. No Rights Equity Shares for such lapsed Rights Entitlements will be credited, even if such Rights Entitlements were purchased from market and purchaser will lose the premium paid to acquire the Rights Entitlements. Persons who are credited the Rights Entitlements are required to make an Application to apply for Rights Equity Shares offered under Rights Issue for subscribing to the Rights Equity Shares offered under Issue.

If Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as at Record Date, have not provided the details of their demat accounts to our Company or to the Registrar, they are required to provide their demat account details to our Company or the Registrar not later than two clear Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, to enable the credit of the Rights Entitlements by way of transfer from the demat suspense account to their respective demat accounts, at least one day before the Issue Closing Date. Such Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form can update the details of respective accounts website Registrar their demat the of on www.bigshareonline.com. Such Eligible Equity Shareholders can make an Application only after the Rights Entitlements is credited to their respective demat accounts.

In accordance with Regulation 77A of the SEBI ICDR Regulations read with the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the credit of Rights Entitlements and Allotment of Equity Shares shall be made in dematerialised form only. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company shall credit the Rights Entitlements to (i) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding the Equity Shares in dematerialised form; and (ii) a demat suspense account (namely, "Avantel Limited-RE Suspense Escrow Account") opened by our Company, for the Eligible Equity Shareholders which would comprise Rights Entitlements relating to (a) Equity Shares held in the account of the IEPF authority; or (b) the demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholder which are frozen or the Equity Shares which are lying in the unclaimed suspense account (including those pursuant to Regulation 39 of the SEBI LODR Regulations) or details of which are unavailable with our Company or with the Registrar on the Record Date; or (c) Equity Shares held by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as at Record Date where details of demat accounts are not provided by Eligible Equity Shareholders to our Company or Registrar; or (d) credit of the Rights Entitlements returned/reversed/failed; or (e) the ownership of the Equity Shares currently under dispute, including any court proceedings, if any; or (f) non-institutional equity shareholders in the United States.

Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to provide relevant details (such as copies of self-attested PAN and client master sheet of demat account etc., details/records confirming the legal and beneficial ownership of their respective Equity Shares) to our Company or the Registrar not later than two clear Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, i.e., by May 23, 2025 to enable the credit of their Rights Entitlements by way of transfer from the demat suspense account to their demat account at least one day before the Issue Closing Date, to enable such Eligible Equity Shareholders to make an application in this Issue, and this communication shall serve as an intimation to such Eligible Equity Shareholders in this regard. Such Eligible Equity Shareholders are also requested to ensure that their demat account, details of which have been provided to our Company or the Registrar account is active to facilitate the aforementioned transfer.

#### IV. RENUNCIATION AND TRADING OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENT

#### Renouncees

All rights and obligations of the Eligible Equity Shareholders in relation to Applications and refunds pertaining to this Issue shall apply to the Renouncee(s) as well.

## **Renunciation of Rights Entitlements**

This Issue includes a right exercisable by Eligible Equity Shareholders to renounce the Rights Entitlements credited to their respective demat account either in full or in part.

The renunciation from non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholder(s) to resident Indian(s) and vice versa shall be subject to provisions of FEMA Rules and other circular, directions, or guidelines issued by RBI or the Ministry of Finance from time to time. However, the facility of renunciation shall not be available to or operate in favour of an Eligible Equity Shareholders being an erstwhile OCB unless the same is in compliance with the FEMA Rules and other circular, directions, or guidelines issued by RBI or the Ministry of Finance from time to time.

The renunciation of Rights Entitlements credited in your demat account can be made either by sale of such Rights Entitlements, using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchange or through an off-market transfer. In accordance with SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/78 dated May 6, 2020 read with SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2020/136 dated July 24, 2020, the Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form as at Record Date and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, will not be able to renounce their Rights Entitlements.

# Procedure for Renunciation of Rights Entitlements

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts, either in full or in part (a) by using the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchange (the "On Market Renunciation"); or (b) through an off-market transfer (the "Off Market Renunciation"), during the Renunciation Period. The Investors should have the demat Rights Entitlements credited / lying in his/her own demat account prior to the renunciation. The trades through On Market Renunciation and Off Market Renunciation will be settled by transferring the Rights Entitlements through the depository mechanism.

Investors may be subject to adverse foreign, state or local tax or legal consequences as a result of trading in the Rights Entitlements. Investors who intend to trade in the Rights Entitlements should consult their tax advisor or stock-broker regarding any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage) that may be levied for trading in Rights Entitlements.

Please note that the Rights Entitlements which are neither renounced nor subscribed by the Investors on or before the Issue Closing Date shall lapse and shall be extinguished after the Issue Closing Date.

## **Payment Schedule of Rights Equity Shares**

₹ 40 per Rights Equity Share (including premium of ₹ 38 per Rights Equity Share) shall be payable on Application.

Our Company accept no responsibility to bear or pay any cost, applicable taxes, charges and expenses (including brokerage), and such costs will be incurred solely by the Investors.

## a. On Market Renunciation

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by trading/selling them on the secondary market platform of the Stock Exchange through a registered stock-broker in the same manner as the existing Equity Shares.

In this regard, in terms of provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Rights Entitlements credited to the respective demat accounts of the Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be admitted for trading on the Stock Exchange under ISIN: INE005B20019 subject to requisite approvals. Prior to the Issue Opening Date, our Company will obtain the approval from the Stock Exchange for trading of Rights Entitlements. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained On Market Renunciation or the price at which the Rights Entitlements will trade. The details for trading in Rights Entitlements will be as specified by the Stock Exchange from time to time.

The Rights Entitlements are tradable in dematerialised form only. The market lot for trading of Rights Entitlements is 1 (one) Rights Entitlements.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place only during the Renunciation Period for On Market Renunciation, i.e., from May 15, 2025 to May 23, 2025 (both days inclusive).

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to sell their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their registered stock-brokers by quoting the ISIN: INE005B20019 band indicating the details of the Rights Entitlements they

intend to trade. The Investors can place order for sale of Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The On Market Renunciation shall take place electronically on secondary market platform of BSE and NSE under automatic order matching mechanism and on 'T+1 rolling settlement basis', where 'T' refers to the date of trading. The transactions will be settled on trade-for-trade basis. Upon execution of the order, the stock-broker will issue a contract note in accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchange and the SEBI.

## b. Off Market Renunciation

The Eligible Equity Shareholders may renounce the Rights Entitlements, credited to their respective demat accounts by way of an off-market transfer through a depository participant. The Rights Entitlements can be transferred in dematerialised form only.

Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date to enable Renouncees to subscribe to the Rights Equity Shares in the Issue.

The Investors holding the Rights Entitlements who desire to transfer their Rights Entitlements will have to do so through their depository participant by issuing a delivery instruction slip quoting the ISIN: INE005B20019, the details of the buyer and the details of the Rights Entitlements they intend to transfer. The buyer of the Rights Entitlements (unless already having given a standing receipt instruction) has to issue a receipt instruction slip to their depository participant. The Investors can transfer Rights Entitlements only to the extent of Rights Entitlements available in their demat account.

The instructions for transfer of Rights Entitlements can be issued during the working hours of the depository participants.

The detailed rules for transfer of Rights Entitlements through off-market transfer shall be as specified by the NSDL and CDSL from time to time.

The renunciation from non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholder(s) to resident Indian(s) and vice versa shall be subject to provisions of FEMA Rules and other circular, directions, or guidelines issued by RBI or the Ministry of Finance from time to time. However, the facility of renunciation shall not be available to or operate in favour of an Eligible Equity Shareholders being an erstwhile OCB unless the same is in compliance with the FEMA Rules and other circular, directions, or guidelines issued by RBI or the Ministry of Finance from time to time.

## V. MODE OF PAYMENT

All payments against the Application Forms shall be made only through ASBA facility. The Registrar will not accept any payments against the Application Forms, if such payments are not made through ASBA facility.

In case of Application through the ASBA facility, the Investor agrees to block the entire amount payable on Application with the submission of the Application Form, by authorising the SCSB to block an amount, equivalent to the amount payable on Application, in the Investor's ASBA Account. The SCSB may reject the application at the time of acceptance of Application Form if the ASBA Account, details of which have been provided by the Investor in the Application Form does not have sufficient funds equivalent to the amount payable on Application mentioned in the Application Form. Subsequent to the acceptance of the Application by the SCSB, our Company would have a right to reject the Application on technical grounds as set forth in this Letter of Offer.

After verifying that sufficient funds are available in the ASBA Account details of which are provided in the Application Form, the SCSB shall block an amount equivalent to the Application Money mentioned in the Application Form until the Transfer Date. On the Transfer Date, upon receipt of intimation from the Registrar, of the receipt of minimum subscription and pursuant to the finalisation of the Basis of Allotment as approved by the Designated Stock Exchange, the SCSBs shall transfer such amount as per the Registrar's instruction from the ASBA Account into the Allotment Account(s) which shall be a separate bank account maintained by our Company, other than the bank account referred to in sub-section (3) of Section 40 of the Companies Act, 2013. The balance amount remaining after the finalisation of the Basis of Allotment on the Transfer Date shall be unblocked by the SCSBs on the basis of the instructions issued in this regard by the Registrar to the respective SCSB.

In terms of RBI Circular DBOD No. FSC BC 42/24.47.00/2003- 04 dated November 5, 2003, the stock invest scheme has been withdrawn. Hence, payment through stock invest would not be accepted in this Issue.

## Mode of payment for Resident Investors

All payments on the Application Forms shall be made only through ASBA facility. Applicants are requested to strictly adhere to these instructions.

## Mode of payment for Non-Resident Investors

As regards the Application by non-resident Investors, payment must be made only through ASBA facility and using permissible accounts in accordance with FEMA, FEMA Rules and requirements prescribed by RBI and subject to the following:

- 1. In case where repatriation benefit is available, interest, dividend, sales proceeds derived from the investment in Rights Equity Shares can be remitted outside India, subject to tax, as applicable according to the Income-Tax Act. However, please note that conditions applicable at the time of original investment in our Company by the Eligible Equity Shareholder including repatriation shall not change and remain the same for subscription in the Issue or subscription pursuant to renunciation in the Issue.
- 2. Subject to the above, in case Rights Equity Shares are Allotted on a non-repatriation basis, the dividend and sale proceeds of the Rights Equity Shares cannot be remitted outside India.
- 3. In case of an Application Form received from non-residents, Allotment, refunds and other distribution, if any, will be made in accordance with the guidelines and rules prescribed by RBI as applicable at the time of making such Allotment, remittance and subject to necessary approvals.
- 4. Application Forms received from non-residents/ NRIs, or persons of Indian origin residing abroad for Allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall, amongst other things, be subject to conditions, as may be imposed from time to time by RBI under FEMA, in respect of matters including Refund of Application Money and Allotment.
- 5. In the case of NRIs who remit their Application Money from funds held in FCNR/NRE Accounts, refunds and other disbursements, if any shall be credited to such account.
- 6. Non-resident Renouncees who are not Eligible Equity Shareholders must submit regulatory approval for applying for Additional Rights Equity Shares.

## VI. BASIS FOR THIS ISSUE AND TERMS OF THIS ISSUE

The Rights Equity Shares are being offered for subscription to the Eligible Equity Shareholders whose names appear as beneficial owners as per the list to be furnished by the Depositories in respect of our Equity Shares held in dematerialised form and on the register of members of our Company in respect of our Equity Shares held in physical form at the close of business hours on the Record Date.

For principal terms of Issue such as face value, Issue Price, Rights Entitlement ratio, please see "Summary of Letter of Offer" on page 19.

#### Fractional Entitlements

The Rights Equity Shares are being offered on a rights basis to Eligible Equity Shareholders in the ratio of 10 Equity Share for every 121 Equity Shares held on the Record Date. For Equity Shares being offered on a rights basis under this Issue, if the shareholding of any of the Eligible Equity Shareholders is less than 121 Equity Shares or not in the multiple of 121 the fractional entitlement of such Eligible Equity Shareholders shall be ignored in the computation of the Rights Entitlement. However, the Eligible Equity Shareholders whose fractional entitlements are being ignored, will be given preferential consideration for the allotment of one additional Equity Share each if they apply for additional Equity Shares over and above their Rights Entitlement, if any.

Further, the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding less than 13 Equity Shares shall have 'zero' entitlement in the Issue. Such Eligible Equity Shareholders are entitled to apply for additional Equity Shares and will be given preference in the allotment of one additional Equity Share if, such Eligible Equity Shareholders apply for the additional Equity Shares. However, they cannot renounce the same in favour of third parties and the application forms shall be non-negotiable.

## Ranking

The Rights Equity Shares to be issued and Allotted pursuant to this Issue shall be subject to the provisions of this Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, the Application Form, and the Memorandum of Association and the Articles of Association, the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, FEMA, the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the SEBI LODR Regulations, and the guidelines, notifications and regulations issued by SEBI, the Government of India and other statutory and regulatory authorities from time to time, the terms of the Listing Agreements entered into by our Company with the Stock Exchange and the terms and conditions as stipulated in the Allotment advice. The Rights Equity Shares to be issued and Allotted under this Issue shall, upon being fully paid-up rank paripassu with the existing Equity Shares, in all respects including dividends.

# Listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares to be issued pursuant to this Issue

Subject to receipt of the listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares proposed to be issued on a rights basis shall be listed and admitted for trading on the Stock Exchange. Unless otherwise permitted by the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Rights Equity Shares Allotted pursuant to this Issue will be listed as soon as practicable and all steps for completion of necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading in the Rights Equity Shares will be taken within such period prescribed under the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Our Company has received in-principle approval from the BSE and NSE through letter bearing reference number LOD/RIGHT/AM/FIP/125/2025-26 and NSE/LIST/48343 dated April 30, 2025. Our Company will apply to the Stock Exchange for final approvals for the listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares subsequent to their Allotment. No assurance can be given regarding the active or sustained trading in the Rights Equity Shares or the price at which the Rights Equity Shares offered under this Issue will trade after the listing thereof.

The existing Equity Shares are listed and traded on BSE (Scrip Code: 532406, Symbol: AVANTEL) and NSE (Symbol: AVANTEL) under the ISIN: INE005B01027. The Rights Equity Shares shall be credited to a temporary ISIN which will be frozen until the receipt of the final listing/ trading approvals from the Stock Exchange. Upon receipt of such listing and trading approvals, the Rights Equity Shares shall be debited from such temporary ISIN and credited to the new ISIN for the Rights Equity Shares and thereafter be available for trading and the temporary ISIN shall be permanently deactivated in the depository system of CDSL and NSDL.

The listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares issued pursuant to this Issue shall be based on the current regulatory framework then applicable. Accordingly, any change in the regulatory regime would affect the listing and trading schedule.

In case our Company fails to obtain listing or trading permission from the Stock Exchange, our Company shall refund through verifiable means/unblock the respective ASBA Accounts, the entire monies received/blocked within four days of receipt of intimation from the Stock Exchange, rejecting the application for listing of the Rights Equity Shares, and if any such money is not refunded/ unblocked within four days after our Company becomes liable to repay it, our Company and every director of our Company who is an officer-in-default shall, on and from the expiry of the fourth day, be jointly and severally liable to repay that money with interest at rates prescribed under applicable law.

## Subscription to this Issue by our Promoters and members of our Promoter Group

Our promoter intends to subscribe to his entitlement in this rights issue.

#### Rights of Holders of Rights Equity Shares

Subject to applicable laws, Equity Shareholders who have been Allotted Rights Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue shall have the following rights:

- a) The right to receive dividend, if declared;
- b) The right to receive surplus on liquidation;
- c) The right to receive offers for rights shares and be allotted bonus shares, if announced;

- d) The right to free transferability of Rights Equity Shares;
- e) The right to attend general meetings of our Company and exercise voting powers in accordance with law, unless prohibited / restricted by law and as disclosed in this Letter of Offer; and
- f) Such other rights may be available to a shareholder of a listed public company under the Companies Act, 2013, the Memorandum of Association and the Articles of Association.

## VII. GENERAL OFFERING INFORMATION

#### Market Lot

The Rights Equity Shares shall be tradable only in dematerialised form. The market lot for the Rights Equity Shares in dematerialised mode is one Equity Share.

#### Joint Holders

Where two or more persons are registered as the holders of any Equity Shares, they shall be deemed to hold the same as the joint holders with the benefit of survivorship subject to the provisions contained in our Articles of Association. In case of Equity Shares held by joint holders, the Application submitted in physical mode to the Designated Branch of the SCSBs would be required to be signed by all the joint holders (in the same order as appearing in the records of the Depository) to be considered as valid for allotment of the Rights Equity Shares offered in this Issue.

#### Nomination

Nomination facility is available in respect of the Rights Equity Shares in accordance with the provisions of the Section 72 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 19 of the Companies (Share Capital and Debenture) Rules, 2014.

Since the Allotment is in dematerialised form, there is no need to make a separate nomination for the Equity Shares to be Allotted in this Issue. Nominations registered with the respective DPs of the Investors would prevail. Any Investor holding Equity Shares in dematerialised form and desirous of changing the existing nomination is requested to inform its Depository Participant.

## Arrangements for Disposal of Odd Lots

The Rights Equity Shares shall be traded in dematerialised form only and, therefore, the marketable lot shall be one Rights Equity Share and hence, no arrangements for disposal of odd lots are required.

## Notices

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, the Letter of Offer, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other applicable Issue material will be sent/ dispatched only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Application Form, the Rights Entitlement Letter and other Issue material will be physically dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them.

All notices to the Eligible Equity Shareholders required to be given by our Company shall be published in one English language national daily newspaper with wide circulation, one Hindi language national daily newspaper with wide circulation and one Marathi language daily newspaper with wide circulation (Marathi being the regional language of Mumbai, where our Registered Office is located).

This Letter of Offer and the Application Form shall also be submitted with the Stock Exchange for making the same available on their websites.

## Offer to Non-Resident Eligible Equity Shareholders/Investors

As per Rule 7 of the FEMA Rules, RBI has given general permission to a person resident outside India and having investment in an Indian company to make investment in rights equity shares issued by such company subject to certain conditions. Further, as per the Master Direction on Foreign Investment in India dated January 4, 2018 issued by RBI, non-residents may, amongst other things, subject to the conditions set out there in (i) subscribe for additional shares over and above their rights entitlements; (ii) renounce the shares offered to them either in full or part thereof in favour of a person named by them; or (iii) apply for the shares renounced in their favour. Applications received from NRIs and non-residents for allotment of Rights Equity Shares shall be, amongst other things, subject to the conditions imposed from time to time by RBI under FEMA in the matter of Application, refund of Application Money, Allotment of Rights Equity Shares and issue of Rights Entitlement Letters/ letters of Allotment/Allotment advice. If a non-resident or NRI Investor has specific approval from RBI or any other governmental authority, in connection with his shareholding in our Company, such person should enclose a copy of such approval with the Application details and send it to the Registrar at ( <a href="https://www.bigshareonline.com">www.bigshareonline.com</a>). It will be the sole responsibility of the investors to ensure that the necessary approval from the RBI or the governmental authority is valid in order to make any investment in the Issue and our Company will not be responsible for any such allotments made by relying on such approvals.

The Rights Entitlement Letter and Application Form shall be sent only to the Indian addresses of the non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders on a reasonable efforts basis, who have provided an Indian address to our Company and located in jurisdictions where the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares may be permitted under laws of such jurisdictions, Eligible Equity Shareholders can access the Letter of Offer and the Application Form (provided that the Eligible Equity Shareholder is eligible to subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares under applicable securities laws) from the websites of the Registrar, our Company and the Stock Exchange. Further, Application Forms will be made available at Registered Office of our Company for the non-resident Indian Applicants. Our Board may at its absolute discretion, agree to such terms and conditions as may be stipulated by RBI while approving the Allotment. The Rights Equity Shares purchased by non-residents shall be subject to the same conditions including restrictions in regard to the repatriation as are applicable to the original Equity Shares against which Rights Equity Shares are issued on rights basis.

In case of change of status of holders, i.e., from resident to non-resident, a new demat account must be opened. Any Application from a demat account which does not reflect the accurate status of the Applicant is liable to be rejected at the sole discretion of our Company.

Please also note that pursuant to Circular No. 14 dated September 16, 2003, issued by RBI, OCBs have been derecognised as an eligible class of investors and RBI has subsequently issued the Foreign Exchange Management (Withdrawal of General Permission to Overseas Corporate Bodies (OCBs)) Regulations, 2003. Any Investor being an OCB is required not to be under the adverse notice of RBI and to obtain prior approval from RBI for applying in this Issue as an incorporated non-resident must do so in accordance with the FDI Circular 2020 and FEMA Rules.

The non-resident Eligible Equity Shareholders can update their Indian address in the records maintained by the Registrar and our Company by submitting their respective copies of self-attested proof of address, passport, etc. by email to <a href="mailto:rightsissue@bigshareonline.com">rightsissue@bigshareonline.com</a>.

## ALLOTMENT OF THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES IN DEMATERIALISED FORM

PLEASE NOTE THAT THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES APPLIED FOR IN THIS ISSUE CAN BE ALLOTTED ONLY IN DEMATERIALISED FORM AND TO THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT IN WHICH OUR EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY SUCH INVESTOR ON THE RECORD DATE. FOR DETAILS, PLEASE SEE "ALLOTMENT ADVICE OR REFUND/ UNBLOCKING OF ASBA ACCOUNTS" ON PAGE 93.

#### VIII. ISSUE SCHEDULE

LAST DATE FOR CREDIT OF RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS	May 08, 2025
ISSUE OPENING DATE	May 15, 2025
LAST DATE FOR ON MARKET RENUNCIATION OF RIGHTS	May 23, 2025
ENTITLEMENTS #	-
ISSUE CLOSING DATE*	May 28, 2025
FINALISATION OF BASIS OF ALLOTMENT (ON OR ABOUT)	May 29, 2025
DATE OF ALLOTMENT (ON OR ABOUT)	May 29, 2025
DATE OF CREDIT (ON OR ABOUT)	June 02, 2025
DATE OF LISTING (ON OR ABOUT)	June 02, 2025

- # Eligible Equity Shareholders are requested to ensure that renunciation through off-market transfer is completed in such a manner that the Rights Entitlements are credited to the demat account of the Renouncees on or prior to the Issue Closing Date.
- \* Our Board or a duly authorised committee thereof will have the right to extend the Issue Period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Opening Date). Further, no withdrawal of Application shall be permitted by any Applicant after the Issue Closing Date.

Please note that if Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form as at Record Date, have not provided the details of their demat accounts to our Company or to the Registrar, they are required to provide their demat account details to our Company or the Registrar not later than two clear Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, i.e., May 26, 2025, to enable the credit of the Rights Entitlements by way of transfer from the demat suspense account to their respective demat accounts, at least one day before the Issue Closing Date, i.e., May 27, 2025. If demat account details are not provided by the Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form to the Registrar or our Company by the date mentioned above, such shareholders will not be allotted any Rights Equity Shares, nor such Rights Equity Shares be kept in suspense account on behalf of such shareholder in this regard. Such Eligible Equity Shareholders are also requested to ensure that their demat account, details of which have been provided to our Company or the Registrar, is active to facilitate the aforementioned transfer. Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form can update the details of their demat accounts on the website of the Registrar i.e., www.bigshareonline.com. Such Eligible Equity Shareholders can make an Application only after the Rights Entitlements is credited to their respective demat accounts. Eligible Equity Shareholders can obtain the details of their Rights Entitlements from the website of the Registrar (i.e. www.bigshareonline.com. by entering their DP ID and Client ID or Folio Number (in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form) and PAN. The link for the same shall also be available on the website of our Company.

#### IX. BASIS OF ALLOTMENT

Subject to the provisions contained in the Letter of Offer, the Rights Entitlement Letter, the Application Form, the Articles of Association and the approval of the Designated Stock Exchange, our Board will proceed to Allot the Rights Equity Shares in the following order of priority:

- a) Full Allotment to those Eligible Equity Shareholders who have applied for their Rights Entitlements of Rights Equity Shares either in full or in part and also to the Renouncee(s) who has or have applied for Rights Equity Shares renounced in their favour, in full or in part.
- b) Eligible Equity Shareholders whose fractional entitlements are being ignored and Eligible Equity Shareholders with zero entitlement, would be given preference in allotment of one Additional Rights Equity Share each if they apply for Additional Rights Equity Shares. Allotment under this head should be considered if there are any unsubscribed Rights Equity Shares after allotment under (a) above. If the number of Rights Equity Shares required for Allotment under this head are more than the number of Rights Equity Shares available after Allotment under (a) above, the Allotment would be made on a fair and equitable basis in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange and will not be a preferential allotment.
- c) Allotment to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who having applied for all the Rights Equity Shares offered to them as part of this Issue, have also applied for Additional Rights Equity Shares. The Allotment of such Additional Rights Equity Shares will be made as far as possible on an equitable basis having due regard to the number of Equity Shares held by them on the Record Date, provided there are any unsubscribed Rights Equity Shares after making full Allotment in (a) and (b) above. The Allotment of such Rights Equity Shares will be at the sole discretion of our Board or its Rights Issue Committee in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange, as a part of this Issue and will not be a preferential allotment.
- d) Allotment to Renouncees who having applied for all the Rights Equity Shares renounced in their favour, have applied for Additional Rights Equity Shares provided there is surplus available after making full Allotment under (a), (b) and (c) above. The Allotment of such Rights Equity Shares will be made on a proportionate basis in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange, as a part of this Issue and will not be a preferential allotment.
- e) Allotment to specific investor(s), if applicable, subject to applicable laws, that our Board may deem fit, provided there is surplus available after making Allotment under (a), (b), (c) and (d) above, and the decision of our Board in this regard shall be final and binding.

f) Allotment to any other person, subject to applicable laws, that our Board may deem fit, provided there is surplus available after making Allotment under (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) above, and the decision of our Board in this regard shall be final and binding.

After taking into account Allotment to be made under (a) to (f) above, if there is any unsubscribed portion, the same shall be deemed to be 'unsubscribed'.

Upon approval of the Basis of Allotment by the Designated Stock Exchange, the Registrar shall send to the Controlling Branches, a list of the Investors who have been allocated Rights Equity Shares in this Issue, along with:

- 1. The amount to be transferred from the ASBA Account to the separate bank account opened by our Company for this Issue, for each successful Application;
- 2. The date by which the funds referred to above, shall be transferred to the aforesaid bank account; and
- 3. The details of rejected ASBA applications, if any, to enable the SCSBs to unblock the respective ASBA Accounts.

Further, the list of Applicants eligible for refund with corresponding amount will also be shared with Banker to the Issue to refund such Applicants.

#### X. ALLOTMENT ADVICE OR REFUND/ UNBLOCKING OF ASBA ACCOUNTS

Our Company will send/ dispatch Allotment advice, refund intimations or demat credit of securities and/or letters of regret, only to the Eligible Equity Shareholders who have provided Indian address. In case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have provided their valid e-mail address, Allotment advice, refund intimations or demat credit of securities and/or letters of regret will be sent only to their valid e-mail address and in case such Eligible Equity Shareholders have not provided their e-mail address, then the Allotment advice, refund intimations or demat credit of securities and/or letters of regret will be dispatched, on a reasonable effort basis, to the Indian addresses provided by them along with crediting the Allotted Rights Equity Shares to the respective beneficiary accounts (only in dematerialised mode) or in a demat suspense account (in respect of Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form on the Allotment Date) or issue instructions for unblocking the funds in the respective ASBA Accounts, if any, within a period of 4 (Four) days from the Issue Closing Date. In case of failure to do so, our Company and our Directors who are "officers in default" shall pay interest at 15% p.a. and such other rate as specified under applicable law from the expiry of such 4 (Four) days' period.

The Rights Entitlements will be credited in the dematerialised form using electronic credit under the depository system and the Allotment advice shall be sent, through a mail, to the Indian mail address provided to our Company or at the address recorded with the Depository.

In the case of non-resident Investors who remit their Application Money from funds held in the NRE or the FCNR Accounts, unblocking refunds and/or payment of interest or dividend and other disbursements, if any, shall be credited to such accounts.

Where an Applicant has applied for Additional Rights Equity Shares in the Issue and is Allotted a lesser number of Rights Equity Shares than applied for, the excess Application Money paid/blocked shall be unblocked. The unblocking of ASBA funds / refund of monies shall be completed within such period as prescribed under the SEBI ICDR Regulations. In the event that there is a delay in making refunds beyond such period as prescribed under applicable law, our Company shall pay the requisite interest at such a rate as prescribed under applicable law.

## XI. PAYMENT OF REFUND

## Mode of making refunds

The payment of refund, if any, including in the event of oversubscription or failure to list or otherwise would be done through any of the following modes.

- a) Unblocking amounts blocked using ASBA facility.
- b) NACH National Automated Clearing House is a consolidated system of electronic clearing service. Payment of

refund would be done through NACH for Applicants having an account at one of the centres specified by RBI, where such facility has been made available. This would be subject to availability of complete bank account details including a Magnetic Ink Character Recognition ("MICR") code wherever applicable from the depository. The payment of refund through NACH is mandatory for Applicants having a bank account at any of the centres where NACH facility has been made available by RBI (subject to availability of all information for crediting the refund through NACH including the MICR code as appearing on a cheque leaf, from the depositories), except where Applicant is otherwise disclosed as eligible to get refunds through NEFT or Direct Credit or RTGS.

- c) National Electronic Fund Transfer ("NEFT") Payment of refund shall be undertaken through NEFT wherever the Investors' bank has been assigned the Indian Financial System Code ("IFSC Code"), which can be linked to a MICR, allotted to that particular bank branch. IFSC Code will be obtained from the website of RBI as at a date immediately prior to the date of payment of refund, duly mapped with MICR numbers. Wherever the Investors have registered their nine-digit MICR number and their bank account number with the Registrar, to our Company or with the Depository Participant while opening and operating the demat account, the same will be duly mapped with the IFSC Code of that particular bank branch and the payment of refund will be made to the Investors through this method.
- d) **Direct Credit** Investors having bank accounts with the Bankers to the Issue shall be eligible to receive refunds through direct credit. Charges, if any, levied by the relevant bank(s) for the same would be borne by our Company.
- e) RTGS If the refund amount exceeds ₹2,00,000, the Investors have the option to receive refund through RTGS. Such eligible Investors who indicate their preference to receive refund through RTGS are required to provide the IFSC Code in the Application Form. In the event the same is not provided, a refund shall be made through NACH or any other eligible mode. Charges, if any, levied by the Refund Bank(s) for the same would be borne by our Company. Charges, if any, levied by the Investor's bank receiving the credit would be borne by the Investor.
- f) For all other Investors, the refund orders will be dispatched through speed post or registered post subject to applicable laws. Such refunds will be made by cheques, pay orders or demand drafts drawn in favour of the sole/first Investor and payable at par.
- g) Credit of refunds to Investors in any other electronic manner, permissible by SEBI from time to time.

# Refund payment to non-residents

The Application Money will be unblocked in the ASBA Account of the non-resident Applicants, details of which were provided in the Application Form.

## XII. ALLOTMENT ADVICE OR DEMAT CREDIT OF SECURITIES

The demat credit of securities to the respective beneficiary accounts will be credited within 15 days from the Issue Closing Date or such other timeline in accordance with applicable laws.

## Receipt of the Rights Equity Shares in Dematerialised Form

PLEASE NOTE THAT THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES APPLIED FOR UNDER THIS ISSUE CAN BE ALLOTTED ONLY IN DEMATERIALISED FORM AND TO (A) THE SAME DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT/ CORRESPONDING PAN IN WHICH THE EQUITY SHARES ARE HELD BY SUCH INVESTOR ON THE RECORD DATE, OR (B) THE DEPOSITORY ACCOUNT, DETAILS OF WHICH HAVE BEEN PROVIDED TO OUR COMPANY OR THE REGISTRAR AT LEAST TWO CLEAR WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO THE ISSUE CLOSING DATE BY THE ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDER HOLDING EQUITY SHARES IN PHYSICAL FORM AS AT THE RECORD DATE OR (C) DEMAT SUSPENSE ACCOUNT PENDING RECEIPT OF DEMAT ACCOUNT DETAILS FOR RESIDENT ELIGIBLE EQUITY SHAREHOLDERS HOLDING EQUITY SHARES FORM/ WHERE THE CREDIT OF THE RIGHTS ENTITLEMENTS RETURNED/REVERSED/ FAILED.

Investors shall be Allotted the Rights Equity Shares in dematerialised (electronic) form. Our Company has signed two agreements with the respective Depositories and the Registrar to the Issue, which enables the Investors to hold and trade in the securities issued by our Company in a dematerialised form, instead of holding the Equity Shares in the form of physical certificates:

- a) Tripartite agreement dated January 22, 2000, amongst our Company, NSDL and the Registrar to the Issue; and
- b) Tripartite agreement dated May 16, 2024 amongst our Company, CDSL and the Registrar to the Issue.

# INVESTORS MAY PLEASE NOTE THAT THE RIGHTS EQUITY SHARES CAN BE TRADED ON THE STOCK EXCHANGES ONLY IN DEMATERIALISED FORM

The procedure for availing the facility for Allotment of Rights Equity Shares in this Issue in the dematerialised form is as under:

- 1. Open a beneficiary account with any depository participant (care should be taken that the beneficiary account should carry the name of the holder in the same manner as is registered in the records of our Company. In the case of joint holding, the beneficiary account should be opened carrying the names of the holders in the same order as registered in the records of our Company). In case of Investors having various folios in our Company with different joint holders, the Investors will have to open separate accounts for such holdings. Those Investors who have already opened such beneficiary account(s) need not adhere to this step.
- 2. It should be ensured that the depository account is in the name(s) of the Investors and the names are in the same order as in the records of our Company or the Depositories.
- 3. The responsibility for correctness of information filled in the Application Form vis-a-vis such information with the Investor's depository participant, would rest with the Investor. Investors should ensure that the names of the Investors and the order in which they appear in the Application Form should be the same as registered with the Investor's depository participant.
- 4. If incomplete or incorrect beneficiary account details are given in the Application Form, the Investor will not get any Rights Equity Shares and the Application Form will be rejected.
- 5. The Rights Equity Shares will be allotted to Applicants only in dematerialised form and would be directly credited to the beneficiary account as given in the Application Form after verification or demat suspense account (pending receipt of demat account details for resident Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form/ with Investor Education and Protection Fund (IEPF) authority/ in suspense, etc.). Allotment advice, refund order (if any) would be sent through physical dispatch, by the Registrar but the Applicant's depository participant will provide him the confirmation of the credit of such Rights Equity Shares to the Applicant's depository account.
- 6. Non-transferable Allotment advice/ refund intimation will be directly sent to the Investors by the Registrar, through physical dispatch.
- 7. Renounces will also have to provide the necessary details about their beneficiary account for Allotment of Rights Equity Shares in this Issue. In case these details are incomplete or incorrect, the Application is liable to be rejected.

Eligible Equity Shareholders, who hold Equity Shares in physical form and who have not furnished the details of their demat account to the Registrar or our Company at least two Working Days prior to the Issue Closing Date, shall not be able to apply in this Issue for further details, please refer to "*Procedure for Application by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding Equity Shares in physical form*" on page 78 of this Letter of Offer.

## XIII. IMPERSONATION

Attention of the Investors is specifically drawn to the provisions of sub-section (1) of Section 38 of the Companies Act, 2013 which is reproduced below:

"Any person who -

- a) makes or abets making of an application in a fictitious name to a company for acquiring, or subscribing for, its securities; or
- b) makes or abets making of multiple applications to a company in different names or in different combinations of his name or surname for acquiring or subscribing for its securities; or

c) otherwise induces directly or indirectly a company to allot, or register any transfer of, securities to him, or to any other person in a fictitious name, shall be liable for action under Section 447. Also, any penalty if imposed pursuant to Companies Act, 2013 shall be disclosed"

The liability prescribed under Section 447 of the Companies Act, 2013 for fraud involving an amount of at least ₹0.1 crore or 1% of the turnover of the company, whichever is lower, includes imprisonment for a term which shall not be less than six months extending up to 10 years and fine of an amount not less than the amount involved in the fraud, extending up to three times such amount (provided that where the fraud involves public interest, such term shall not be less than three years.) Further, where fraud involves an amount less than ₹0.1 crore or one per cent of the turnover of the company, whichever is lower, and does not involve public interest, any person guilty of such fraud shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to five years or with fine which may extend to ₹0.5 crore or with both.

## DISPOSAL OF APPLICATION AND APPLICATION MONEY

No acknowledgment will be issued for the Application Money received by our Company. However, the Designated Branch of the SCSBs receiving the Common Application Form will acknowledge its receipt by stamping and returning the acknowledgment slip at the bottom of each Common Application Form would generate an electronic acknowledgment to the Eligible Equity Shareholders upon submission of the Application.

Our Board or our duly authorized committee reserves its full, unqualified and absolute right to accept or reject any Application, in whole or in part, and in either case without assigning any reason thereto.

In case an application is rejected in full, the whole of the Application Money will be unblocked in the respective ASBA Accounts, in case of Applications through ASBA. Wherever an application is rejected in part, the balance of Application Money, if any, after adjusting any money due on Rights Equity Shares Allotted, will be refunded / unblocked in the respective bank accounts from which Application Money was received / ASBA Accounts of the Investor within a period of 15 days from the Issue Closing Date. In case of failure to do so, our Company shall pay interest at such rate and within such time as specified under applicable law.

For further instructions, please read the Common Application Form carefully.

#### XIV. MINIMUM SUBSCRIPTION

The objects of this Issue involve: (i) Capital Expenditure towards establishment of new manufacturing facility; (ii) Capital Expenditure towards establishment of GSaaS; and (iii) for general corporate purposes.

Further, our Promoters have confirmed that they will subscribe to the full extent of their Rights Entitlements and that they shall not renounce their Rights Entitlements (except to the extent of renunciation by any of them in favour of any other members of our Promoter Group) subject to the aggregate shareholding of our Promoters and Promoter Group being compliant with the minimum public shareholding requirements under the SCRR and the SEBI LODR Regulations. Further, the promoters shall subscribe the under subscribed portion, if any, in term of Regulation 90(d) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Accordingly, in terms of Regulation 86 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the requirement of minimum subscription is applicable to this Issue.

Any participation by our Promoters and Promoter Group, over and above their Rights Entitlements, shall not result in a breach of the minimum public shareholding requirements prescribed under applicable law

## XV. INVESTOR GRIEVANCES, COMMUNICATION AND IMPORTANT LINKS

- 1. Please read this Letter of Offer carefully before taking any action. The instructions contained in the Application Form and the Rights Entitlement Letter are an integral part of the conditions of this Letter of Offer and must be carefully followed; otherwise, the Application is liable to be rejected.
- 2. All enquiries in connection with this Letter of Offer must be addressed (quoting the registered folio number in case of Eligible Equity Shareholders who hold Equity Shares in physical form as at Record Date or the DP ID and Client ID number, the Application Form number and the name of the first Eligible Equity Shareholder as mentioned on

the Application Form and superscribed "Avantel Limited–Rights Issue" on the envelope and postmarked in India) to the Registrar at the following address:

## **Bigshare Services Private Limited**

Office No S6-2, 6th Floor, Pinnacle Business Park, Next to Ahura Centre, Mahakali Caves Road, Andheri (East) Mumbai - 400093

Tel No: +91 22 62638200

Email: rightsissue@bigshareonline.com Website: www.bigshareonline.com

Contact Person: Jibu John

Investor Grievance Email: investor@bigshareonline.com

SEBI Registration Number: INR000001385

CIN: U99999MH1 994PTC076534

- 3. In accordance with SEBI Rights Issue Circulars, frequently asked questions and online/ electronic dedicated investor helpdesk guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors will be available on the website of the Registrar www.bigshareonline.com. Further, helpline number provided by the Registrar for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties is +91 22 62638200.
- 4. The Investors can visit following links for the below-mentioned purposes:

Frequently asked questions and online/ electronic dedicated investor helpdesk for guidance on the Application process and resolution of difficulties faced by the Investors: www.bigshareonline.com

Updation of Indian address/ e-mail address/ phone or mobile number in the records maintained by the Registrar or our Company: www.bigshareonline.com

Updation of demat account details by Eligible Equity Shareholders holding shares in physical form: <a href="https://www.bigshareonline.com">www.bigshareonline.com</a>

- Submission of self-attested PAN, client master sheet and demat account details by non- resident Eligible Equity Shareholders: www.bigshareonline.com
- This Issue will remain open for a minimum 7 (Seven) days. However, our Board will have the right to extend the Issue Period as it may determine from time to time but not exceeding 30 (Thirty) days from the Issue Opening Date (inclusive of the Issue Closing Date).

## SECTION XIV: UNDERTAKINGS BY OUR COMPANY

Our Company undertakes the following:

- 1. The complaints received in respect of this Issue shall be attended to by our Company expeditiously and satisfactorily.
- 2. All steps for completion of the necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading at all Stock Exchange where the Equity Shares are to be listed will be taken by our Board within the period prescribed by SEBI.
- 3. The funds required making refunds to unsuccessful Applicants as per the mode(s) disclosed shall be made available to the Registrar to the issue by our Company.
- 4. Where refunds are made through electronic transfer of funds, a suitable communication shall be sent to the Applicant within 15 days of the Issue Closing Date, giving details of the banks where refunds shall be credited along with the amount and expected date of electronic credit of refund.
- 5. In case of the unblocking of the Application Money for unsuccessful Applicants or part of the Application Money in case of proportionate allotment, suitable communication shall be sent to the Applicants.
- 6. Adequate arrangements shall be made to collect all ASBA Applications.
- 7. As of the date of this Letter of Offer, our Company had not issued any outstanding compulsorily convertible debt instruments. Further, except as disclosed in this Letter of Offer, our Company has not issued any outstanding convertible debt instruments.

## SECTION XV: UTILISATION OF ISSUE PROCEEDS

Our Board declares that:

- A. All monies received out of this Issue shall be transferred to a separate bank account.
- B. Details of all monies utilized out of this Issue referred to under (A) above shall be disclosed, and continue to be disclosed until the time any part of the Issue Proceeds remains unutilized, under an appropriate separate head in the balance sheet of our Company indicating the purpose for which such monies have been utilized; and
- C. Details of all unutilized monies out of this Issue referred to under (A) above, if any, shall be disclosed under an appropriate separate head in the balance sheet of our Company indicating the form in which such unutilized monies have been invested.
- D. Our Company may utilise the funds collected in the Issue only after final listing and trading approvals for the Rights Equity Shares Allotted in the Issue is received.

## SECTION XVI: RESTRICTIONS ON FOREIGN OWNERSHIP OF INDIAN SECURITIES

Foreign investment in Indian securities is regulated through the Industrial Policy, 1991 of the Government of India and FEMA. While the Industrial Policy, 1991, prescribes the limits and the conditions subject to which foreign investment can be made in different sectors of the Indian economy, FEMA regulates the precise manner in which such investment may be made. Under the Industrial Policy, 1991, unless specifically restricted, foreign investment is freely permitted in all sectors of the Indian economy up to any extent and without any prior approvals, but the foreign investor is required to follow certain prescribed procedures for making such investment. Accordingly, the process for foreign direct investment ("FDI") and approval from the Government of India will not be handled by the concerned ministries or departments, in consultation with the Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of India (formerly known as the Department of Industrial Policy and Promotion) ("DPIIT"), Ministry of Finance, Department of Economic Affairs through the FDI Circular 2020 (defined below).

The DPIIT issued the Consolidated FDI Policy Circular of 2020 ("FDI Circular 2020"), which, with effect from October 15, 2020, consolidated and superseded all previous press notes, press releases and clarifications on FDI issued by the DPIIT that were in force and effect as at October 15, 2020. The Government proposes to update the consolidated circular on FDI policy once every year and therefore, FDI Circular 2020 will be valid until the DPIIT issues an updated circular. The Government of India has from time to time made policy pronouncements on FDI through press notes and press releases which are notified by RBI as amendments to FEMA. In case of any conflict, the relevant notification under the FEMA Rules will prevail. The payment of inward remittance and reporting requirements are stipulated under the Foreign Exchange Management (Mode of Payment and Reporting of Non-Debt Instruments) Regulations, 2019 issued by RBI.

On October 17, 2019, Ministry of Finance, Department of Economic Affairs, had notified the FEMA Rules, which had replaced the Foreign Exchange Management (Transfer and Issue of Security by a Person Resident Outside India) Regulations 2017. Foreign investment in this Offer shall be on the basis of the FEMA Rules. Further, in accordance with Press Note No. 3 (2020 Series), dated April 17, 2020 issued by the DPIIT and the Foreign Exchange Management (Nondebt Instruments) Amendment Rules, 2020 which came into effect from April 22,2020, any investment, subscription, purchase or sale of equity instruments by entities of a country which shares land border with India or where the beneficial owner of an investment into India is situated in or is a citizen of any such country, will require prior approval of the Government, as prescribed in the Consolidated FDI Policy and the FEMA Rules. Further, in the event of transfer of ownership of any existing or future foreign direct investment in an entity in India, directly or indirectly, resulting in the beneficial ownership falling within the aforesaid restriction/purview, such subsequent change in the beneficial ownership will also require approval of the Government. Pursuant to the Foreign Exchange Management (Non-debt Instruments) (Fourth Amendment) Rules, 2020 issued on December 8, 2020, a multilateral bank or fund, of which India is a member, shall not be treated as an entity of a particular country nor shall any country be treated as the beneficial owner of the investments of such bank of fund in India.

The transfer of shares between an Indian resident and a non-resident does not require the prior approval of RBI, provided that (i) the activities of the investee company falls under the automatic route as provided in the FDI Policy and FEMA and transfer does not attract the provisions of the SEBI Takeover Regulations; (ii) the non- resident shareholding is within the sectoral limits under the FDI Policy; and (iii) the pricing is in accordance with the guidelines prescribed by SEBI and RBI.

Please also note that pursuant to Circular no. 14 dated September 16, 2003, issued by RBI, Overseas Corporate Bodies ("OCBs") have been derecognised as an eligible class of investors and RBI has subsequently issued the Foreign Exchange Management (Withdrawal of General Permission to Overseas Corporate Bodies (OCBs)) Regulations, 2003. Any Investor being an OCB is required not to be under the adverse notice of RBI and in order to apply for this issue as an incorporated non-resident must do so in accordance with the FDI Circular 2020 and FEMA Rules. Further, while investing in the Issue, the Investors are deemed to have obtained the necessary approval, as required, under applicable laws and the obligation to obtain such approvals shall be upon the Investors. Our Company shall not be under an obligation to obtain any approval under any of the applicable laws on behalf of the Investors and shall not be liable in case of failure on part of the Investors to obtain such approvals.

The above information is given for the benefit of the Applicants / Investors. Our Company is not liable for any amendments or modification or changes in applicable laws or regulations, which may occur after the date of this Letter of Offer. Investors are advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that the number of Rights Equity Shares applied for do not exceed the applicable limits under laws or regulations.

## SECTION XVII: RESTRICTIONS ON PURCHASES AND RESALES

## **Eligibility and Restrictions**

#### **General**

No action has been taken or will be taken to permit an offering of the Rights Entitlements or the Rights Equity Shares to occur in any jurisdiction, or the possession, circulation, or distribution of the Letter of Offer or any other Issue Material in any jurisdiction where action for such purpose is required, except that the Letter of Offer will be filed with the Stock Exchange and submitted to the SEBI for information and dissemination.

The Rights Entitlement and the Rights Equity Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and the Letter of Offer and any other Issue Materials may not be distributed, in whole or in part, in or into: (i) the United States, or (ii) any jurisdiction other than India except in accordance with the legal requirements applicable in such jurisdiction.

Receipt of the Letter of Offer or any other Issue Materials (including by way of electronic means) will not constitute an offer, invitation to or solicitation by anyone: (i) in the United States or (ii) any jurisdiction in any circumstances in which such an offer, invitation or solicitation is unlawful or not authorised or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such an offer, invitation or solicitation. In those circumstances, the Letter of Offer and any other Issue Materials must be treated as sent for information only and should not be acted upon for subscription to Rights Equity Shares and should not be copied or re-distributed. Accordingly, persons receiving a copy of the Letter of Offer and any other Issue Materials should not distribute or send the Letter of Offer or any such documents in or into any jurisdiction where to do so would or might contravene local securities laws or regulations or would subject our Company or its affiliates to any filing or registration requirement (other than in India). If the Letter of Offer or any other Issue Material is received by any person in any such jurisdiction or the United States, they must not seek to subscribe to the Rights Equity Shares.

Investors are advised to consult their legal counsel prior to accepting any provisional allotment of Rights Equity Shares, applying for excess Rights Equity Shares or making any offer, sale, resale, pledge or other transfer of the Rights Entitlements or the Rights Equity Shares. Rights Entitlements may not be transferred or sold to any person outside India except in accordance with applicable law.

The Letter of Offer is, and the other Issue Materials will be, supplied to you solely for your information and may not be reproduced, redistributed or passed on, directly or indirectly, to any other person or published, in whole or in part, for any purpose.

Each person who exercises the Rights Entitlements and subscribes for the Rights Equity Shares, or who purchases the Rights Entitlements, or the Rights Equity Shares shall do so in accordance with the restrictions set out above and below.

## Australia

The Letter of Offer does not constitute a prospectus or other disclosure document under the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth) ("Australian Corporations Act") and does not purport to include the information required of a disclosure document under the Australian Corporations Act. The Letter of Offer is not a disclosure document under Chapter 6D of the Corporations Act of Australia and it has not been lodged with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission ("ASIC") and no steps have been taken to lodge it as such with ASIC. It is not required to, and does not, contain all the information which would be required in a disclosure document.

Any offer in Australia of the Rights Entitlements and Equity Shares under the Letter of Offer may only be made to persons who are "sophisticated investors" (within the meaning of section 708(8) of the Australian Corporations Act), to "professional investors" (within the meaning of section 708(11) of the Australian Corporations Act) or otherwise pursuant to one or more exemptions under section 708 of the Australian Corporations Act so that it is lawful to offer the Rights Entitlements and Equity Shares in Australia without disclosure to investors under Part 6D.2 of the Australian Corporations Act.

If you are acting on behalf of, or acting as agent or nominee for, an Australian resident and you are a recipient of the Letter of Offer, and any offers made under the Letter of Offer, you represent to the Issuer that you will not provide the Letter of Offer or communicate any offers made under the Letter of Offer to, or make any applications or receive any offers for Rights Entitlements or the Equity Shares for, any Australian residents unless they are a "sophisticated investor" or a "professional investor" as defined by section 708 of the Australian Corporations Act.

Any offer of the Rights Entitlements or the Equity Shares for on-sale that is received in Australia within 12 months after their issue by our Company, or within 12 months after their sale by a selling security holder under the Issue, as applicable, is likely to need prospectus disclosure to investors under Part 6D.2 of the Australian Corporations Act, unless such offer for on-sale in Australia is conducted in reliance on a prospectus disclosure exemption under section 708 of the Australian Corporations Act or otherwise. Any persons acquiring the Rights Entitlements and the Equity Shares should observe such Australian on-sale restrictions.

#### Bahrain

The Letter of Offer and the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares that are offered pursuant to the Letter of Offer have not been registered, filed, approved or licensed by the Central Bank of Bahrain ("CBB"), the Bahrain Bourse, the Ministry of Industry, Commerce and Tourism ("MOICT") or any other relevant licensing authorities in the Kingdom of Bahrain.

The CBB, the Bahrain Bourse and the MOICT of the Kingdom of Bahrain takes no responsibility for the accuracy of the statements and information contained in the Letter of Offer, nor shall they have any liability to any person, investor or otherwise for any loss or damage resulting from reliance on any statements or information contained herein. The Letter of Offer is only intended for Accredited Investors as defined by the CBB We have not made and will not make any invitation to the public in the Kingdom of Bahrain to subscribe to the Rights Equity Shares and the Letter of Offer will not be issued to, passed to, or made available to the public generally in the Kingdom of Bahrain. All marketing and offering of the Rights Equity Shares shall be made outside the Kingdom of Bahrain. The CBB has not reviewed, nor has it approved the Letter of Offer and any related offering documents or the marketing thereof in the Kingdom of Bahrain. The CBB is not and will not be responsible for the performance of Rights Equity Shares.

# British Virgin Islands

No offer or invitation to subscribe for the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares has been or will be made to the public in the British Virgin Islands.

### China

No action has been taken by our Company which would permit an offering of Rights Entitlements or the Rights Equity Shares or the distribution of the Letter of Offer in the People's Republic of China ("PRC"). The Letter of Offer may not be circulated or distributed in the PRC and the Rights Entitlements, and the Rights Equity Shares may not be offered or sold and will not be offered or sold to any person for re-offering or resale directly or indirectly to, or for the benefit of, legal or natural persons of the PRC except pursuant to applicable laws and regulations of the PRC. Further, no legal or natural persons of the PRC may directly or indirectly purchase any of the Rights Entitlements and the Equity Shares or any beneficial interest therein without obtaining all prior PRC's governmental approvals that are required, whether statutorily or otherwise. Persons who come into possession of the Letter of Offer are required to observe these restrictions. For the purpose of this paragraph, PRC does not include Taiwan and the special administrative regions of Hong Kong and Macau.

#### Cayman Islands

No offer or invitation to subscribe for the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares may be made to the public in the Cayman Islands.

#### European Economic Area

In relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area (each a "Relevant State"), an offer to the public of any Rights Entitlement or Rights Equity Shares may not be made in that Relevant State, except if the Rights Entitlement or Rights Equity Shares are offered to the public in that Relevant State at any time under the following exemptions under the Prospectus Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 (and any amendment thereto) (the "Prospectus Regulation"):

- a) to any legal entity that is a qualified investor, as defined in the Prospectus Regulation;
- b) to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Regulation); or
- c) in any other circumstances falling within Article 1(4) of the Prospectus Regulation,

provided that no such offer of Rights Entitlement or Rights Equity Shares shall result in a requirement for the publication by our Company of a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Regulation or supplement of a prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation. The Letter of Offer is not a prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Regulation.

For the purposes of this subsection, the expression an "offer to the public" in relation to any Rights Entitlement or Rights Equity Shares in any Relevant State means a communication to persons in any form and by any means presenting sufficient information on the Offering Information so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for the Rights Entitlement or Rights Equity Shares.

## Hong Kong

The Rights Entitlements and the Equity Shares may not be offered or sold in Hong Kong by means of any document other than (i) in circumstances which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 32, Laws of Hong Kong), or (ii) to "professional investors" within the meaning of the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571, Laws of Hong Kong) and any rules made thereunder, or (iii) in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a "prospectus" within the meaning of the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 32, Laws of Hong Kong) and no advertisement, invitation or document relating to the Rights Entitlements and the Equity Shares may be issued or may be in the possession of any person for the purpose of issue (in each case whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere), which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public in Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to the Rights Entitlements and the Equity Shares which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to "professional investors" within the meaning of the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571, Laws of Hong Kong) and any rules made thereunder.

## Japan

The Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan (Law. No. 25 of 1948 as amended) (the "FIEA") and disclosure under the FIEA has not been and will not be made with respect to the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares. No Rights Entitlements or Rights Equity Shares are, directly or indirectly, being offered or sold, and may not, directly or indirectly, be offered or sold in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan as defined in the first sentence of Article 6, Paragraph 1, Item 5 of the Foreign Exchange and Foreign Trade Contract Act of Japan (Law No. 228 of 1949, as amended) ("Japanese Resident") or to others for re-offering or re-sale, directly or indirectly in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any Japanese Resident except (i) pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the FIEA and (ii) in compliance with any other relevant laws, regulations and governmental guidelines of Japan.

If an offeree does not fall under a "qualified institutional investor" (tekikaku kikan toshika), as defined in Article 10, Paragraph 1 of the Cabinet Office Ordinance Concerning Definition Provided in Article 2 of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act (Ordinance of the Ministry of Finance No. 14 of 1993, as amended) (the "Qualified Institutional Investor"), the Rights Entitlements and Equity Shares will be offered in Japan by a private placement to a small number of investors (Shoninzu muke kanyu), as provided under Article 23-13, Paragraph 4 of the FIEA, and accordingly, the filing of a securities registration statement for a public offering pursuant to Article 4, Paragraph 1 of the FIEA has not been made.

If an offeree is a Qualified Institutional Investor, the Rights Entitlements and the Equity Shares will be offered in Japan by a private placement to the Qualified Institutional Investor (tekikaku kikan toshika muke kanyu), as provided under Article 23-13, Paragraph 1 of the FIEA, and accordingly, the filing of a securities registration statement for a public offering pursuant to Article 4, Paragraph 1 of the FIEA has not been made. Any Qualified Institutional Investor purchasing Rights Equity Share agree that it will not, directly or indirectly, resell, assign, transfer, or otherwise dispose of the Rights Equity Shares to any Japanese Resident other than to another Qualified Institutional Investor.

#### Kuwait

The Letter of Offer and does not constitute an offer to sell, or the solicitation of an offer to subscribe for or buy, the Rights Entitlements or the Equity Shares in the State of Kuwait. The Rights Entitlements and the Equity Shares have not been licensed for offering, promotion, marketing, advertisement or sale in the State of Kuwait by the Capital Markets Authority or any other relevant Kuwaiti government agency. The offering, promotion, marketing, advertisement or sale of the Rights Entitlements and the Equity Shares in State of Kuwait on the basis of a private placement or public offering is, therefore,

prohibited in accordance with Law No. 7 of 2010 and the Executive Bylaws for Law No. 7 of 2010, as amended, which govern the issue, offer, marketing and sale of financial services/products in the State of Kuwait. No private or public offering of the Rights Entitlements or the Equity Shares is or will be made in the State of Kuwait, and no agreement relating to the sale of the Rights Entitlements, or the Equity Shares will be concluded in the State of Kuwait and no marketing or solicitation or inducement activities are being used to offer or market the Rights Entitlements or the Equity Shares in the State of Kuwait.

#### Mauritius

The Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, to the public in Mauritius. Neither the Letter of Offer nor any offering material or information contained herein relating to the offer of the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares may be released or issued to the public in Mauritius or used in connection with any such offer. The Letter of Offer does not constitute an offer to sell the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares to the public in Mauritius and is not a prospectus as defined under the Companies Act 2001.

## Singapore

The Letter of Offer has not been and will not be registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore under the Securities and Futures Act (Chapter 289) of Singapore ("SFA"). The offer of Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares pursuant to the Rights Entitlements to Eligible Equity Shareholders in Singapore is made in reliance on the offering exemption under Section 273(1)(cd) of the SFA.

Eligible Equity Shareholders in Singapore may apply for additional Rights Equity Shares over and above their Rights Entitlements only (i) if they are an "institutional investor" within the meaning of Section 274 of the SFA and in accordance with the conditions of an exemption invoked under Section 274, (ii) if they are a relevant person pursuant to Section 275(1), or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A), and in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 275, of the SFA, or (iii) pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA.

Where any additional Rights Equity Shares over and above their Rights Entitlements are purchased under Section 275 of the SFA by a relevant person which is: (a) a corporation (which is not an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA)) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor; or (b) a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary of the trust is an individual who is an accredited investor, shares, debentures and units of shares and debentures of that corporation or the beneficiaries' rights and interest (howsoever described) in that trust shall not be transferred within six months after that corporation or that trust has acquired such Rights Equity Shares pursuant to an offer made under Section 275 except: (1) to an institutional investor under Section 274 of the SFA or to a relevant person defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA, or to any person pursuant to an offer that is made on terms that such shares, debentures and units of shares and debentures of that corporation or such rights or interest in that trust are acquired at a consideration of not less than SGP\$ 200,000 (or its equivalent in a foreign currency) for each transaction, whether such amount is to be paid for in cash or by exchange of securities or other assets, and further for a corporation, in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 275 of the SFA; (2) where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer; or (3) where the transfer is by operation of law.

In connection with Section 309B of the SFA and the Securities and Futures (Capital Markets Products) Regulations 2018 of Singapore (the "CMP Regulations 2018"), our Company has determined, and hereby notifies all relevant persons (as defined in Section 309(A)(1) of the SFA) that the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares are 'prescribed capital markets products' (as defined in the CMP Regulations 2018) and Excluded Investment Products (as defined in MAS Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products).

## **United Kingdom**

No Rights Entitlement or Rights Equity Shares may be offered in the Issue to the public in the United Kingdom prior to the publication of a prospectus in relation to the Rights Entitlement and Rights Equity Shares which is to be treated as if it had been approved by the Financial Conduct Authority in accordance with the transitional provisions in Article 74 (transitional provisions) of the Prospectus (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019/1234, except that our Company may make an offer to the public in the United Kingdom of Rights Entitlement and Rights Equity Shares at any time:

a) to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined under Article 2 of the UK Prospectus Regulation;

- b) to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined under Article 2 of the UK Prospectus Regulation); or
- c) in any other circumstances falling within Article 1(4) of the UK Prospectus Regulation,

provided that no such offer of Rights Entitlement or Rights Equity Shares shall result in a requirement for the publication by our Company of a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the UK Prospectus Regulation or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the UK Prospectus Regulation. For the purposes of this provision, the expression an "offer to the public" in relation to any Rights Entitlement or Rights Equity Shares in means a communication to persons in any form and by any means presenting sufficient information on the Offering Information so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for the Rights Entitlement or Rights Equity Shares and the expression "UK Prospectus Regulation" means Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018.

Except for each person who is not a qualified investor as defined in the UK Prospectus Regulation and who has notified our Company of such fact in writing and has received the consent of our Company in writing to subscribe for or purchase Rights Equity Shares, each person in the United Kingdom who acquires Rights Equity Shares shall be deemed to have represented and warranted that it is a qualified investor as defined in the UK Prospectus Regulation.

In addition, the Letter of Offer may not be distributed or circulated to any person in the United Kingdom other than to (i) persons who have professional experience in matters relating to investments falling within Article 19(5) of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Financial Promotion) Order 2005, as amended (the "Financial Promotion Order"); and (ii) high net worth entities falling within Article 49(2)(a) to (d) of the Financial Promotion Order (each such person being referred to as a "Relevant Person"). If you are not a Relevant Person, you should not take any action on the basis of the Letter of Offer and you should not act or rely on it or any of its contents. Except for each person who is not a Relevant Person and who has notified our Company of such fact in writing and has received the consent of our Company in writing to subscribe for or purchase Rights Equity Shares, each person in the United Kingdom who acquires Rights Equity Shares shall be deemed to have represented and warranted that it is a Relevant Person.

# United Arab Emirates (excluding the Dubai International Financial Centre)

The Letter of Offer has not been, and is not intended to be, approved by the UAE Central Bank, the UAE Ministry of Economy, the Emirates Securities and Commodities Authority or any other authority in the United Arab Emirates (the "UAE") or any other authority in any of the free zones established and operating in the UAE. The Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares have not been and will not be offered, sold or publicly promoted or advertised in the UAE in a manner which constitutes a public offering in the UAE in compliance with any laws applicable in the UAE governing the issue, offering and sale of such securities. The Letter of Offer is strictly private and confidential and is being distributed to a limited number of investors and must not be provided to any other person other than the original recipient and may not be used or reproduced for any other purpose.

#### **Dubai International Financial Centre**

The Rights Entitlement and the Rights Equity Shares offered in the Issue are not being offered to any persons in the Dubai International Financial Centre except on that basis that an offer is: (i) an "Exempt Offer" in accordance with the Markets Rules (MKT) (the "Markets Rules") adopted by the Dubai Financial Services Authority (the "DFSA"); and (ii) made only to persons who meet the Professional Client criteria set out in Rule 2.3.3 of the DFSA Conduct of Business Module of the DFSA rulebook and are not natural Persons. The Letter of Offer must not be delivered to, or relied on by, any other person. The DFSA has not approved the Letter of Offer nor taken steps to verify the information set out in it and has no responsibility for it. Capitalised terms not otherwise defined in this subsection have the meaning given to those terms in the Markets Rules.

The Equity Shares may be illiquid and/or subject to restrictions on their resale. Prospective purchasers of the Rights Equity Shares offered in the Offer should conduct their own due diligence on the Equity Shares. If you do not understand the contents of the Letter of Offer, you should consult an authorised financial adviser.

# **United States**

The Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares have not been, and will not be, registered under the Securities Act or the securities laws of any state of the United States and may not be offered or sold within the United States except pursuant

to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act and any applicable state securities laws. The Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares are only being offered and sold outside the United States in offshore transactions, as defined in and in compliance with Regulation S. Neither the receipt of the Letter of Offer nor any of its accompanying documents constitutes an offer of the Rights Entitlements or the Rights Equity Shares to any Eligible Equity Shareholder other than the Eligible Equity Shareholders who has received the Letter of Offer and its accompanying documents directly from our Company.

# Representations, Warranties and Agreements by Purchasers

In addition to the applicable representations, warranties and agreements set forth above, each purchaser, by accepting the delivery of the Letter of Offer and its accompanying documents, submitting an Application Form for the exercise of any Rights Entitlements and subscription for any Rights Equity Shares and accepting delivery of any Rights Entitlements or any Rights Equity Shares, will be deemed to have represented, warranted, acknowledged and agreed as follows on behalf of itself and, if it is acquiring the Rights Entitlements or the Rights Equity Shares as a fiduciary or agent for one or more investor accounts, on behalf of each owner of such account (such person being the "purchaser", which term shall include the owners of the investor accounts on whose behalf the person acts as fiduciary or agent):

- 1. The purchaser has the full power and authority to make the representations, warranties, acknowledgements, undertakings and agreements contained herein and to exercise the Rights Entitlements and subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares, and, if the purchaser is exercising the Rights Entitlements and acquiring the Rights Equity Shares as a fiduciary or agent for one or more investor accounts, the purchaser has the full power and authority to make the representations, warranties, acknowledgements, undertakings and agreements contained herein and to exercise the Rights Entitlements and subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares on behalf of each owner of such account.
- 2. If any Rights Entitlements were bought by the purchaser or otherwise transferred to the purchaser by a third party (other than our Company), the purchaser was in India at the time of such purchase or transfer.
- 3. The purchaser is aware and understands (and each account for which it is acting has been advised and understands) that an investment in the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares involves a considerable degree of risk and that the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares are a speculative investment.
- 4. The purchaser acquiring the Rights Equity Shares for one or more managed accounts, represents and warrants that the purchaser has been authorized in writing, by each such managed account to acquire the Rights Equity Shares for each managed account and make the representations, warranties, acknowledgements, undertakings and agreements herein for and on behalf of each such account, reading the reference herein to 'the purchaser' to include such accounts.
- 5. The purchaser is eligible to invest in India under applicable law, including the FEMA Rules and any notifications, circulars or clarifications issued thereunder, and have not been prohibited by SEBI, RBI or any other regulatory authority, statutory authority or otherwise, from buying, selling or dealing in securities or otherwise accessing capital markets in India. Further, the purchaser is eligible to invest in and hold the Rights Equity Shares in accordance with the FDI Policy, read along with the press note 3 of 2020 dated April 17, 2020 issued by the Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade, Government of India and the related amendments to the FEMA Rules wherein if the beneficial owner of the Equity Shares is situated in or is a citizen of a country which shares land border with India, foreign direct investments can only be made through the Government approval route, as prescribed in the FEMA Rules.
- 6. The purchaser is investing in the Rights Equity Shares to be issued pursuant to the Issue in accordance with applicable laws and by participating in the Issue, the purchaser is not in violation of any applicable law, including but not limited to the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015, the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Fraudulent and Unfair Trade Practices relating to Securities Market) Regulations, 2003 and the Companies Act, 2013, each as amended and/or substituted from time to time.
- 7. The purchaser understands (and each account for which it is acting has been advised and understands) that no action has been or will be taken to permit an offering of the Rights Entitlements or the Rights Equity Shares in any jurisdiction (other than the filing of the Letter of Offer with the Stock Exchange and its submission with the SEBI for information and dissemination); and it will not offer, resell, pledge or otherwise transfer any of the Rights Entitlements (except in India) or the Rights Equity Shares which it may acquire, or any beneficial interests therein, in any jurisdiction or in any circumstances in which such offer or sale is not authorised or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, sale, solicitation or invitation except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws and/or regulations.

- 8. The purchaser (or any account for which it is acting) is an Eligible Equity Shareholder and has received an invitation from our Company, addressed to it and inviting it to participate in the Issue.
- 9. None of the purchaser, any of its affiliates or any person acting on its or their behalf has taken or will take, directly or indirectly, any action designed to, or which might be expected to, cause or result in the stabilization or manipulation of the price of any security of our Company to facilitate the sale or resale of the Rights Entitlements or the Rights Equity Shares pursuant to the Issue.
- 10. Prior to making any investment decision to exercise the Rights Entitlements and subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares, the purchaser (i) will have consulted with its own legal, regulatory, tax, business, investment, financial and accounting advisers in each jurisdiction in connection herewith to the extent it has deemed necessary; (ii) will have carefully read and reviewed a copy of the Letter of Offer and its accompanying documents; (iii) will have possessed and carefully read and reviewed all information relating to us and the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares which it believes is necessary or appropriate for the purpose of making its investment decision, including, without limitation, the Exchange Information (as defined below); (iv) will have conducted its own due diligence on our Company and the Issue, and will have made its own investment decisions based upon its own judgement, due diligence and advice from such advisers as it has deemed necessary and will not have relied upon any recommendation, promise, representation or warranty of or view expressed by or on behalf of our Company (including any research reports) (other than, with respect to our Company and any information contained in the Letter of Offer); and (v) will have made its own determination that any investment decision to exercise the Rights Entitlements and subscribe for the Rights Equity Shares is suitable and appropriate, both in the nature and number of Rights Equity Shares being subscribed.
- 11. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the purchaser acknowledges that the Equity Shares are listed on BSE and NSE and our Company is therefore required to publish certain business, financial and other information in accordance with the rules and practices of BSE and NSE (which includes, but is not limited to, a description of the nature of our Company's business and our Company's most recent financial results, and similar statements for preceding years together with the information on its website and its press releases, announcements, investor education presentations, annual reports, collectively constitutes the "Exchange Information"), and that it has had access to such information without undue difficulty and has reviewed such Exchange Information as it has deemed necessary; and (ii) none of our Company, any of its affiliates has made any representations or recommendations to it, express or implied, with respect to our Company, the Rights Entitlements, the Rights Equity Shares or the accuracy, completeness or adequacy of the Exchange Information.
- 12. The purchaser acknowledges that any information that it has received or will receive relating to or in connection with the Issue, and the Rights Entitlements or the Rights Equity Shares, including the Letter of Offer and the Exchange Information, has been prepared solely by our Company.
- 13. The purchaser acknowledges that no written or oral information relating to the Issue, and the Rights Entitlements or the Rights Equity Shares has been or will be provided by our Company.
- 14. The purchaser understands that its receipt of the Rights Entitlements and any subscription it may make for the Rights Equity Shares will be subject to and based upon all the terms, conditions, representations, warranties, acknowledgements, undertakings and agreements and other information contained in the Letter of Offer and the Application Form. The purchaser understands that none of our Company, the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of us will accept subscriptions from any person, or the agent of any person, who appears to be, or who we, the Registrar or any other person acting on behalf of us have reason to believe is in the United States or is ineligible to participate in the Issue under applicable securities laws.
- 15. The purchaser is aware that the Rights Entitlements and the Equity Shares have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act or the securities law of any state of the United States and that the offer of the Rights Entitlements and the offer and sale of the Rights Equity Shares to the purchaser was made in accordance with Regulation S.
- 16. The purchaser was outside the United States at the time the offer of the Rights Entitlements and Rights Equity Shares was made to it and the purchaser was outside the United States when the purchaser's buy order for the Rights Equity Shares was originated.
- 17. The purchaser did not accept the Rights Entitlements or subscribe to the Rights Equity Shares as a result of any "directed selling efforts" (as defined in Regulation S).

- 18. The purchaser subscribed to the Rights Equity Shares for investment purposes and not with a view to the distribution or resale thereof. If, in the future, the purchaser decides to offer, sell, pledge or otherwise transfer any of the Rights Equity Shares, the purchaser shall only offer, sell, pledge or otherwise transfer such Rights Equity Shares: (i) outside the United States in a transaction complying with Rule 903 or Rule 904 of Regulation S and in accordance with all applicable laws of any other jurisdiction, including India or (ii) in the United States pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws.
- 19. The purchaser is, and the persons, if any, for whose account it is acquiring the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares are, entitled to subscribe for, and authorized to consummate the purchase of, the Rights Equity Shares in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations. If the purchaser is outside India:
  - a. the purchaser, and each account for which it is acting, satisfies: (i) all suitability standards for investments in the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares imposed by all jurisdictions applicable to it, and (ii) is eligible to subscribe, and is subscribing, for the Rights Equity Shares and Rights Entitlements in compliance with applicable securities and other laws of all jurisdictions of residence; and
  - b. the sale of the Rights Equity Shares to it will not require any filing or registration by, or qualification of, our Company with any court or administrative, governmental or regulatory agency or body, under the laws of any jurisdiction which apply to the purchaser or such persons.
- 20.Except for the sale of Rights Equity Shares on the Stock Exchange, the purchaser agrees, upon a proposed transfer of the Rights Equity Shares, to notify any purchaser of such Equity Shares or the executing broker, as applicable, of any transfer restrictions that are applicable to the Rights Equity Shares being sold.
- 21. The purchaser is a highly sophisticated investor and has such knowledge and experience in financial, business and international investment matters and is capable of independently evaluating the merits and risks (including for tax, legal, regulatory, accounting and other financial purposes) of an investment in the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares. It, or any account for which it is acting, has the financial ability to bear the economic risk of investment in the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares, has adequate means of providing for its current and contingent needs, has no need for liquidity with respect to any investment it (or such account for which it is acting) may make in the Rights Entitlements and the Rights Equity Shares, and is able to sustain a complete loss in connection therewith and it will not look to our Company for all or part of any such loss or losses it may suffer.
- 22. Each of the aforementioned representations, warranties, acknowledgements and agreements shall continue to be true and accurate at all times up to and including the Allotment, listing and trading of the Rights Equity Shares. The purchaser shall hold our Company harmless from any and all costs, claims, liabilities and expenses (including legal fees and expenses) arising out of or in connection with any breach of its representations, warranties, acknowledgements and agreements set forth above and elsewhere in the Letter of Offer. The indemnity set forth in this paragraph shall survive the resale of the Rights Equity Shares.
- 23. The purchaser acknowledges that our Company and its affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing representations, warranties, acknowledgements and agreements which are given to our Company, and are irrevocable.
- 24. The purchaser agrees that any dispute arising in connection with the Issue will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of Republic of India, and the courts in Bhopal, Madhya Pradesh,
- 25.India shall have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to settle any disputes which may arise out of or in connection with the Letter of Offer and other Issue Materials.

SECTION XVIII: STATUTORY AND OTHER INFORMATION		
1. The allotment of the equity shares under Rights Issue shall be in Dematerialised Form.		
2. Copies of Annual Reports for the Financial Years 2024, 2023 and 2022 can be viewed at the link <a href="www.avantel.in">www.avantel.in</a>		

## SECTION XIX: MATERIAL CONTRACTS AND DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION

The copies of the following contracts which have been entered or are to be entered into by our Company (not being contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business carried on by our Company or contracts entered into more than two years before the date of this Letter of Offer) which are or may be deemed material have been entered or are to be entered into by our Company. Copies of the documents for inspection referred to hereunder, would be available for inspection at the registered office of the Company till the issue closing date on working days and working hours between 11:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. and also shall be available on the website of the Company at <a href="https://www.avantel.in">www.avantel.in</a> from the date of this Letter of Offer until the Issue Closing Date.

Additionally, any person intending to inspect the abovementioned contracts and documents electronically, may do so, by writing an email to <a href="mailto:compliance@avantel.in">compliance@avantel.in</a>.

#### 1. Material Contracts for the Issue

- (i) Registrar Agreement dated April 26, 2025, entered into amongst our Company and the Registrar to the Issue.
- (ii) Tripartite Agreement between our Company, National Securities Depository Ltd. (NSDL) and Registrar to the Issue.
- (iii) Tripartite Agreement between our Company, Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL) and Registrar to the Issue;
- (iv) Escrow Agreement dated April 26, 2025, amongst our Company, the Registrar to the Issue and the Bankers to the Issue/ Refund Bank.

## 2. Material Documents

- (i) Certified true copies of the Certificate of Incorporation, the Memorandum of Association and the Articles of Association of our Company as amended from time to time.
- (ii) Resolution of the Board of Directors dated April 26, 2025, in relation to the approval of this Issue.
- (iii) Resolution passed by our Board of Directors in Board Meeting dated May 01, 2025, finalizing the Offering Information including Record Date and the Rights Entitlement ratio
- (iv) Resolution of the Rights Issue Committee dated May 05, 2025 approving and adopting the updated Letter of Offer.
- (v) Consent of our Directors, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Statutory and Peer Review Auditor, the Registrar to the Issue, Banker to the Issue/ Refund Bank for inclusion of their names in the Letter of Offer in their respective capacities.
- (vi) Audit Report dated April 26, 2025, for the year ended March 31, 2025 of the Statutory Auditor, on our Company's Audited Financial Statements, included in this Letter of Offer.
- (vii) Statement of Tax Benefits dated April 26, 2025, from the Statutory Auditor included in this Letter of Offer.
- (viii) Tripartite Agreement dated January 22, 2000, between our Company, NSDL and the Registrar to the Issue.
- (ix) Tripartite Agreement dated May 16, 2024, between our Company, CDSL and the Registrar to the Issue.
- (x) In principle approval letter no. LOD/RIGHT/AM/FIP/125/2025-26 dated April 30, 2025, issued by BSE and In principle approval letter no. NSE/LIST/48343 dated April 30, 2025, issued by NSE.

Any of the contracts or documents mentioned in this Letter of Offer may be amended or modified at any time if so, required in the interest of our Company or if required by the other parties, without reference to the shareholders subject to compliance of the provisions contained in the Companies Act and other relevant statutes.

## **SECTION XX: DECLARATION**

I hereby certify that no statement made in this Letter of Offer contravenes any of the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the SEBI Act, and the rules made there under or regulations issued thereunder, as the case may be. I further certify that all the legal requirements connected with the Issue as also the regulations, guidelines, instructions, etc., issued by SEBI, Government of India and any other competent authority in this behalf, have been duly complied with.

I further certify that all disclosures made in this Letter of Offer are true and correct.

Sd/-	Sd/-	
NAME: Dr. Abburi Vidyasagar	NAME: Mrs. Abburi Sarada	
(Chairperson & Managing Director)	(Executive Director)	
Sd/-	Sd/-	
NAME: Mr. Abburi Siddhartha Sagar	NAME: Mr. Myneni Narayana Rao	
(Executive Director)	(Non-Executive - Independent Director)	
Sd/- NAME: Mr. Vyasabhattu Ramchander (Non-Executive - Independent Director)	Sd/- NAME: Dr. Ajit Tavanappa Kalghatgi (Non-Executive - Independent Director)	
Sd/- NAME: Ms. Harita Vasireddi (Non-Executive - Independent Director)	Sd/- NAME: Mrs. Mini Ipe (Non-Executive - Independent Director)	
	_ Sd/-	
	NAME: Mr. D Rajasekhara Reddy	
	(Company Secretary & Compliance Officer)	

Place: Hyderabad Date: May 05, 2025